



**MASSEY UNIVERSITY**  
ARCHIVES

# **ARRANGEMENT SYSTEM**

**2025 Massey University**

# CONTENTS

<b>CONTENTS</b>	i
<b>Guide to using the Arrangement System</b>	v
<b>Introduction: Massey University</b>	vii
<b>GENERAL</b>	1
<b>A HISTORICAL INFORMATION</b>	1
A-1 Universities in New Zealand	1
A-2 Wellington Polytechnic, 1886-1999	1
A-3 Dairy Research Institute, 1926-	1
A-4 Events leading up to the founding of Massey Agricultural College in 1927	1
A-5 Massey Agricultural College, 1927-1962, renamed Massey College, 1962-1963	1
A-6 Palmerston North College of Education, 1956-1995	1
A-7 Palmerston North University College (branch of Victoria University), 1960-1962	1
A-8 Becoming a university, Massey University, 1964	1
A-9 50 <sup>th</sup> Jubilee, 1977	1
A-10 75 <sup>th</sup> Anniversary, 2002	1
A-11 50 <sup>th</sup> Jubilee of Distance Learning/Extramural Studies, 2010	1
A-12 50 <sup>th</sup> Jubilee of becoming a university, 2014	1
A-13 21 <sup>st</sup> Anniversary of Albany campus, 2014	1
A-14 Biographical information and recollections	1
A-15 Local history	1
A-16 Centenary of Massey University, 2027	1
<b>GOVERNANCE</b>	2
<b>B OFFICERS, COUNCIL, ACADEMIC BOARD AND COMMITTEES</b>	2
B-1 Chancellors	2
B-2 Pro-Chancellors	2
B-3 Office of the Vice-Chancellor	2
B-4 Office of the University Registrar	9
B-5 Treasury	10
B-6 Court of Convocation	10
B-7 Council (1927-)	10
B-8 Academic Board (1929-)	13
<b>TEACHING AND LEARNING</b>	15
<b>C ACADEMIC STAFF AND DEPARTMENTS</b>	15
C-1 Faculty of Agricultural and Horticultural Sciences (1928-1997)	15
C-2 Faculty of Science (1963-1997)	17
C-3 Faculty of Technology (1962-1997)	19
C-4 Faculty of Veterinary Science (1962-1997)	20
C-5 Faculty of General Studies (1963-1964)	21
C-6 Faculty of Humanities (1965-1997)	21
C-7 Faculty of Social Sciences (1965-1997)	22
C-8 University Extension Department (1969-1981)	24
C-9 School of Graduate Studies (1969-1998)	25
C-10 Faculty of Business Studies (1971-1997)	25
C-11 Faculty of Education (1972-1995)	27

C-12	Faculty of Information and Mathematical Sciences (1991-1997)	28
C-13	School of Applied and International Economics (1993-1997)	28
C-14	College of Education (1996-2012)	29
C-15	Massey Business School (MBS) (1997-)	30
C-16	College of Sciences (1997-)	33
C-17	College of Humanities and Social Sciences (1997-)	41
C-18	College of Creative Arts (1999-)	44
C-19	Te Kōkī New Zealand School of Music (2006-2014)	45
C-20	College of Health (2013-)	45
<b>RESEARCH</b>		48
<b>D</b>	<b>CENTRES, FARMS AND ASSOCIATED UNITS</b>	48
D-1	Research Centres	48
D-2	Massey Agricultural Experiment Station (1990-)	54
<b>ADMINISTRATIVE AND SUPPORT SERVICES</b>		57
<b>E</b>	<b>ACADEMIC SUPPORT SERVICES</b>	57
E-1	Academic Section (1928-1999)	57
E-2	Library (1930-)	57
E-3	Centre for University Extramural Studies (CUES) (1963-1999)	58
E-4	Student Services (1960s-)	59
E-5	Television Production Centre (1984-1997)	61
E-6	Student Affairs Section (1990-1999)	61
E-7	Academic Quality Section (1999-)	61
E-8	Office of Academic Assurance (1999-)	62
E-9	National Student Administration and Teaching Support Section (NSATS) (1999-2008)	62
E-10	Ako Aotearoa: National Centre for Tertiary Teaching Excellence (2007-)	62
E-11	Distance Education (2007-)	62
E-12	Student Management (2008-)	62
E-13	Directorate of Pasifika / Pasifika Office (2006-)	62
E-14	Manu Ao / Maori Academy for Academic and Professional Advancement (2009-)	63
E-15	Maori Office (2013-)	63
E-16	Student Management Systems Support and Development Unit (2014?-)	63
E-17	Dean Academic (2019-)	63
E-18	Massey University Teaching Academy (2022)	63
E-19	Massey University College (2022)	63
E-20	Office of Student Experience (2022?)	63
<b>F</b>	<b>RESEARCH SUPPORT SERVICES</b>	64
F-1	Massey University Agricultural Research Foundation (MUARF) (1977-)	64
F-2	C. Alma Baker Trust Papers (Massey University Collection) (1981-1996)	64
F-3	Research Ethics Office (1990?-)	64
F-4	Research Services (1995-2006)	64
F-5	Research Strategy and Policy (2001-2006)	65
F-6	Graduate Research School (GRS) (2004-)	65
F-7	Research Management Services (RMS) (2006-)	65
F-8	Research Commercialisation Office (2006-)	66
F-9	Massey Ventures Limited (2003-)	66
F-10	Food HQ (2013-)	66
F-11	Research Operations (2013-)	66
<b>G</b>	<b>CORPORATE SUPPORT SERVICES</b>	67
G-1	Planning and Development Section (1963-1997)	67

G-2	Works and Services Section (1963-2000)	67
G-3	Finance Operations Section (1963-2009)	67
G-4	People and Culture (1963-)	68
G-5	Information Technology Services (1963-)	70
G-6	Halls and Catering (1968-?)	70
G-7	Management Information Services (MIS) (1986?-1993)	71
G-8	Operations (1990-1991)	71
G-9	Centre for Professional and Continuing Education (PaCE) (1992-)	71
G-10	Strategic Facilities Management (1996-2009)	71
G-11	Centre for Academic Development and eLearning (CADEL) (1995-2010)	78
G-12	Facilities Management (2000-)	78
G-13	Office of Strategy Management (OSM) (1998-)	79
G-14	Project Management Office / Projects Office (2003-)	79
G-15	Massey Venues (2006-)	79
G-16	Strategy and Finance Section (2006-?)	80
G-17	Risk Management Office (2002-)	80
G-18	Records Management Office (2008-)	80
G-19	Space and Resource Office (2008-)	80
G-20	Finance and Asset Management Section (2009-)	80
G-21	Finance Projects Section (2009-)	80
G-22	National Centre for Teaching and Learning (2010-)	80
G-23	Massey University Press (2015)	80
G-24	Te Puna Whakatipu (2015)	81
G-25	Strategy and Research Office (2015)	81
G-26	Contract and Risk Management Office (1998-2002)	81
G-27	Office of Strategy, Enablement and Delivery (202?-)	81
G-28	Estates Management (2022-)	81
G-29	Occupational Health & Safety, and Wellbeing Office (2022-)	81
<b>H</b>	<b>UNIVERSITY FACILITIES AND SERVICE UNITS</b>	82
H-1	Drainage Extension Service (1946-)	82
H-2	Agricultural Extension Office/Agricultural Extension Department (1961-)	82
H-3	Design and Photographic Services (1964-1993)	82
H-4	Central Stores (1964-1999)	82
H-5	Printery (1967-1993)	82
H-6	Mass Spectrometry Unit (1968?-1993)	82
H-7	Auditorium (1980-1997)	82
H-8	Massey Travel LTD (1981-1990)	82
H-9	Image Analysis Unit (1989-1997)	82
H-10	Massey University Multimedia Resource Centre (1990-1995)	82
H-11	Printery, Design and Photographic Services (1994-)	83
H-12	Apple Multimedia Bureau (1990s)	83
H-13	Massey Child Care Centres	83
H-14	Massey Post Office (1949-)	83
H-15	Academic Dress Hire (1958-)	83
H-16	AgHort Multimedia Unit (1990s)	83
<b>I</b>	<b>EXTERNAL RELATIONS</b>	84
I-1	Alumni Association (MUAA) (1930-2000)	84
I-2	Liaison Office (1958-1995)	84
I-3	External Relations (1963-)	84
I-4	National Student Relations (NSR) (1999-2008)	85

I-5	International Office / International Students' Office (1994-)	85
I-6	Development and Alumni Relations (2000/2-)	85
I-7	e-centre Limited (2001-)	86
I-8	Government Relations Office (2001-2004)	86
I-9	Massey University Foundation (2003-)	86
I-10	Massey University Worldwide (2014-)	86
<b>STUDENTS</b>		87
<b>J</b>	<b>STUDENTS BODIES AND ACTIVITIES</b>	87
J-1	Students' Associations	87
J-2	Student Interest & Cultural Clubs and Societies	89
J-3	Student Sports Clubs	94
J-4	Hostels	96
<b>OTHER ARCHIVES COLLECTIONS</b>		98
<b>K</b>	<b>PUBLICATIONS (University-wide)</b>	98
K-1	Calendars	98
K-2	Reports	98
K-3	Programmes, Invitations, Notifications	98
K-4	Speeches, Addresses and Talks	98
K-5	Journals/Magazines/Periodicals	99
K-6	Newspapers	100
K-7	Cuttings, Scrapbooks and Miscellaneous Publications	100
K-8	Brochures and Guides	100
K-9	Posters	101
K-10	Dissertations	101
K-11	Books and writings	101
K-12	Websites	102
K-13	Stationery	102
K-14	Examination Papers	102
<b>L</b>	<b>PHOTOGRAPHIC AND CARTOGRAPHIC MATERIAL</b>	102
L-1	Photographic Collections	102
L-8	Photo Albums	104
L-9	Cellulose Negatives	104
L-10	Cellulose Slides	104
L-11	Glass Negatives	104
L-12	Glass Slides	105
L-13	Maps and Plans	105
L-14	Postcards, Greeting Cards and Philatelic Items	105
<b>M</b>	<b>AUDIO-VISUAL AND MACHINE-READABLE RECORDS</b>	106
M-1	Gramophone Records	106
M-2	Films	106
M-3	Audio Tapes	106
M-4	Video Tapes	106
M-5	Computer Disks	106
M-6	CDs	106
M-7	DVDs	106
M-8	Machine Readable Files	106
<b>N</b>	<b>ACCESSIONS</b>	107
N-1	Institutions/Organisations	107
N-2	Individuals	114
N-3	Collections	116

<b>O</b>	<b>OBJECTS</b>	117
O-1	Textile	117
O-2	Metal	117
O-3	Porcelain, Ceramic, Glass, Stone	117
O-4	Wood	117
O-5	Synthetic Material	117
O-6	Equipment	117
O-7	Works of Art, Framed and Pictorial Material	117
O-8	Zoological	117
O-9	Botanical	117
O-10	Collections of objects	117

## **Guide to using the Arrangement System**

The material held by the Massey University Archives is grouped into seven main sections. Within these sections, fifteen groups are arranged alphanumerically. The first section contains only one group (A Historical Information), while the next five sections (Governance, Teaching and Learning, Research, Administrative and Support Services, and Students) follow a functional arrangement system that mirrors the university's primary aims and functions. The final section contains archival collections of a diverse nature. These are grouped according to their physical characteristics (including storage and conservation requirements) and/or their origin.

Where relevant and possible, the sub-groups, series, and sub-series within each group are arranged chronologically. This provides context for the origin and development of each office, helps illustrate the university's growth, and supports research.

The dates given in this arrangement system are approximate. Most were obtained from the University Calendar and may vary by up to a year. They indicate when offices were established or disestablished, or when university officers held positions.

### **Key to numbering of offices**

- When only a name change occurs and the main focus and functions remain the same, the original number is retained.
- When an office is completely reconstituted or merged with other offices or parts of offices, a new number is allocated to the newly formed office.
- When a part of an office splits away to form a new office, the existing office retains its number, while the new office is allocated a new number.

### **Key to archiving files created by each office**

When no arrangement or classification system is evident or pre-existing, and where applicable and possible, the archival material is arranged according to the series and sub-series set out below.

A "General" heading should be allocated to each office. Under this heading, records should be numbered and arranged according to the functional headings in the following example. These headings reflect the series of archival records most commonly found in university offices. Additional headings can be added after these (e.g. B-3-1-12 ...). After the main "General"

heading, follow the headings for Office Bearer, Committees, and Sections/Offices/Departments:

B-3 Office of the Vice-Chancellor

B-3-1 *General*

B-3-1-1 Governance documents (e.g. regulations, policies, statements, planning documents)

B-3-1-2 Minutes and meeting documents

B-3-1-3 Correspondence files

B-3-1-4 Financial items (including financial registers)

B-3-1-5 Circulars

B-3-1-6 Reports

B-3-1-7 Publications (e.g. brochures, newsletters, posters, programmes, literature)

B-3-1-8 Events and activities (e.g. seminars, farewells, outreach activities)

B-3-1-9 Registers (excluding financial registers)

B-3-1-10 Teaching material (for academic and training activities)

B-3-1-11 Research material (for research activities)

B-3-1-12 Websites (sites and pages created by or for the office or section)

B-3-1-13 Share records (where applicable)

B-3-1-14 Historical material and examples (material created for and used by the department)

B-3-1-15 Recollections (of/about the department/office, gathered from staff/students, etc.)

B-3-1-16 Operational and production records

B-3-2 *Office Bearer*

B-3-3 *Committees*

B-3-4 *Departments/Sections*

Records of committees can be arranged using the same principle. However, due to the different nature and purpose of committees, slight variations may be used. Sub-committees follow directly after *General*:

B-8-5-2 Doctoral Research Committee

B-8-5-2-1 General

B-8-5-2-2 Sub-Committee A

B-8-5-2-3 Sub-Committee B

## Acknowledgement

We would like to thank the Archives of the University of Pretoria for allowing us to use and adapt their arrangement system to suit our needs.

## Access legend:

The following access regime is maintained for material held by the University Archives

	<b>1. Open access</b> Material is freely available for consultation without restriction.
	<b>2. Restricted access</b> Material is available under specific conditions (e.g. permission required, time embargo, sensitivity considerations).
	<b>3. Closed access</b> Material is not available for public consultation due to confidentiality, legal obligations, or privacy concerns.

**Note:** Items marked with double asterisks (\*\*) indicate confidential material.

## **Introduction: Massey University**

Massey University, as we know it today, has a number of forerunner institutions that contributed to its character and traditions. The University was founded on 1 January 1964, when it was officially constituted as a fully autonomous university with the right to confer its own degrees.

From its traditional base in Palmerston North, the University has grown to become New Zealand's largest residential university, with a current total of over 35,000 students.

Massey University now has campuses in three North Island cities - Auckland, Palmerston North, and Wellington - and operates the country's largest university distance education programme.

## **Massey Agricultural College (1927-1962)**

The institution that formed the main bulk of the new Massey University College of Manawatu (established in 1963), which became Massey University in 1964, was the former Massey Agricultural College. The process to establish the College had its origins in the late nineteenth century.

The call for tertiary education in agricultural sciences in the North Island first arose in 1879. After years of political wrangling, the New Zealand College of Agriculture was founded through the passing of the New Zealand Agricultural College Act on 11 September 1926. On 29 July 1927, an amending Act - the Massey Agricultural College Act - was passed, renaming the College in honour of former Prime Minister William Ferguson Massey. The new Massey Agricultural College became a constituent college of the University of New Zealand and was officially opened on 20 March 1928 in Palmerston North. The initial student roll was 85, and the staff count was 20, including both academic and support staff.

During its first three decades, the College weathered the Great Depression and the Second World War. Between 1937 and 1951, it experienced a period of semi-amalgamation with Lincoln Agricultural College. By the late 1950s, major changes were underway in the New Zealand university sector.

In 1961, the University of New Zealand was dissolved, and most of its constituent colleges became autonomous universities. Under the Massey College Act 1961, Massey Agricultural College was renamed Massey College and elected to associate with Victoria University of Wellington, pending full autonomy. This followed in 1964, after the amalgamation with Palmerston North University College in 1963.

The first Massey faculty to open its doors was the Faculty of Agriculture in 1927. Science courses were introduced in 1958, laying the foundation for the Faculty of Science, formally established in 1963. A Faculty of Food Technology was established in 1961, followed by a Faculty of Veterinary Science in 1962.

## **Wellington Polytechnic (1886-1999)**

Wellington Polytechnic traces its origins to 13 April 1886, when the Wellington School of Design was opened as New Zealand's first technical school. Its primary aim was to train



teachers in drawing, but it also offered special classes in art subjects and technical evening classes - including mechanics and engineering - for fee-paying adults. Reflecting its curriculum, the School was renamed the Wellington Technical School in 1891.

In 1905, the School's scope was broadened with the addition of a technical high school to cater for children who had left school but were not yet ready for employment. The institution was renamed Wellington Technical College to reflect this wider scope.

Over the following decades, the College's academic programmes continued to expand. By the early 1960s, tertiary student numbers far exceeded those of secondary students. In 1962, the Polytechnic and high school components were separated, resulting in the formation of Wellington Polytechnic and Wellington High School.

New Zealand's first university design degree - and the Polytechnic's first degree-level programme - was developed and delivered jointly by the Wellington School of Design and Victoria University of Wellington from 1992.

The transformation of the tertiary sector in the 1990s led to the merger of Wellington Polytechnic with Massey University in 1999. The design degree was conferred by Victoria University of Wellington until the merger. After the merger, the design degree and other Polytechnic programmes were reviewed and re-accredited for delivery by Massey University.

Out of the merger emerged the College of Design, Fine Arts and Music (renamed the College of Creative Arts in 2005), comprising the Wellington School of Design, the Wellington Conservatorium of Music, and the newly formed School of Fine Arts.

### **Palmerston North College of Education (1956-1996)**

The Palmerston North College of Education was officially opened on 23 March 1956 as the Palmerston North Teachers' College - New Zealand's sixth teachers' college. An amendment to the Education Act saw the College renamed the Palmerston North College of Education from the beginning of 1990.

Throughout its history, the College maintained close ties with Victoria University College and later Massey University, which provided degree-level training in some subjects to Teachers' College students. A merger with Massey University had been under consideration since the 1980s and was finalised in 1996.

### **Palmerston North University College (1960-1962)**

Tertiary education in the Manawātū region was broadened in 1960 when Victoria University of Wellington established a branch college - Palmerston North University College - in Palmerston North, planting the seed for extramural education and education in the arts.

The foundation for a fully fledged university in the region was laid in 1962 with the Massey University College of Manawatu Act, which amalgamated Massey College and Palmerston North University College from 1 January 1963. The latter became the Faculty of General Studies of the new Massey University College of Manawatu.

## **Massey becomes a university**

The University's direct forerunner, the Massey University College of Manawatu, came into being on 1 January 1963 through the amalgamation of Massey College (as Massey Agricultural College was then known) and the Palmerston North University College.

A year later, the institution was awarded university status. Under the Massey University of Manawatu Act 1963, Massey University was officially constituted on 1 January 1964 as a fully autonomous university with the right to confer its own degrees. An amendment to the Act, shortening the name to Massey University, was passed in 1966.

Since becoming a university, student numbers have grown steadily, and the University has expanded its campuses and academic offerings to meet the evolving needs of students.

In 1965, the Faculty of General Studies was reorganised into the Faculty of Humanities and the Faculty of Social Sciences. In 1971, a Board of Business Studies - later the Faculty of Business Studies - was established. A Faculty of Education emerged from a School of Education founded in 1972. A School of Aviation was established in 1990, followed by the Faculty of Information and Mathematical Sciences in 1994.

By the early 1990s, Massey University comprised nine faculties: Agricultural and Horticultural Sciences, Technology, Science, Veterinary Science, Humanities, Social Sciences, Business Studies, Education, and Information and Mathematical Sciences.

## **Expansion and transformation (1990s–2000s)**

The 1990s marked a period of renewed expansion. In 1993, Massey established a campus at Albany on Auckland's North Shore, giving the University a strategic presence in New Zealand's most populous region.

In 1996, Massey merged with the Palmerston North College of Education, forming the College of Education at the Hokowhitu site. The following year, the University's eight remaining faculties were amalgamated into three Colleges: Business, Sciences, and Humanities and Social Sciences.

In 1999, Massey merged with Wellington Polytechnic, establishing a presence in the capital. The merger led to the creation of the College of Design, Fine Arts and Music - renamed the College of Creative Arts in 2005.

With these additions, Massey University comprised five Colleges: Business, Creative Arts, Education, Sciences, and Humanities and Social Sciences.

In 2005, Massey and Victoria University of Wellington jointly established the New Zealand School of Music Ltd, each holding a 50% share.

By 2009, Massey University owned several subsidiaries, including Massey University Foundation, Massey Ventures Ltd, Estendart Ltd, and e-centre Ltd.

## **Modern milestones and developments (2010–2025)**

From 2010 onwards, Massey University continued to evolve, expanding its infrastructure, academic offerings, and global engagement.

2010–2015: The University celebrated 50 years of distance education and 50 years of being a university. Several new facilities were opened, including Te Ara Hihiko (College of Creative Arts), Te Ohanga accommodation village, and the School of Music and Creative Media Production. The Sir Geoffrey Peren Building underwent seismic strengthening and restoration, preserving its heritage while modernising its function.

2016–2017: Vice-Chancellor Hon. Steve Maharey retired, and Professor Jan Thomas was appointed as Vice-Chancellor. Wildbase Hospital, New Zealand’s only dedicated wildlife hospital, opened in Palmerston North.

2018–2019: Construction began on the Innovation Complex at the Albany campus, designed to support interdisciplinary research and enterprise. The Food Pilot Plant opened in Manawatū, strengthening Massey’s leadership in food science and technology.

2020–2022: The global COVID-19 pandemic had a profound impact on the University. Massey responded swiftly, leveraging its long-standing expertise in distance education to transition most of its courses to online platforms during the national lockdown in March 2020. The pandemic accelerated the adoption of blended learning models, combining face-to-face and digital delivery. Support services were adapted for remote access, and academic staff received training in online pedagogy. Research activities were reconfigured to accommodate remote collaboration, and the University contributed to national efforts in public health and policy. By 2022, on-campus teaching had resumed, with many digital innovations retained as part of Massey’s flexible learning strategy.

In the wake of the pandemic, a decline in student enrolments prompted a significant restructuring over several years of the University’s operations, including programme consolidation, staffing reviews, and a renewed focus on financial sustainability and strategic priorities.

2021–2022: Te Rau Karamu Marae opened at the Wellington campus, affirming the University’s commitment to Te Tiriti o Waitangi and Māori cultural expression. The Tāwharau Ora School of Veterinary Science completed its Student Learning Complex and opened a Farm Animal Hospital. The Kaiārahi Tiriti Project was launched to strengthen Te Tiriti-based practice across the University.

2023–2024: The Innovation Complex officially opened in Albany. Massey achieved the highest completion rates for on-campus learners nationally. The National Academy of Screen Arts was established in Wellington, and the Turitea Historic Area was listed on the New Zealand Heritage List. Massey received a Gold rating in the Times Higher Education Online Learning Rankings, recognising its excellence in digital education.

2025: Massey launched the Mātauranga Toi Māori major - the first of its kind in Aotearoa - within the creative disciplines at the Wellington campus. The Large Animal Teaching Unit celebrated 30 years of service. Vice-Chancellor Professor Jan Thomas announced her intention to step down in 2026. Massey is set to co-host the 30th ICDE World Conference on

Open and Distance Education in Wellington, further cementing its global leadership in flexible learning.

2027: Massey University celebrates its centenary.

## GENERAL

### A HISTORICAL INFORMATION

#### A-1 Universities in New Zealand

#### A-2 Wellington Polytechnic, 1886-1999 (formerly Wellington Technical College (1905-1961); Wellington Technical School (1891-1905); School of Design (1886-1891) For records of the Polytechnic , see N-1-1 Wellington Polytechnic (1886-1999)

#### A-3 Dairy Research Institute, 1926- For archival material, see N-1-17 New Zealand Dairy Research Institute (1926)

#### A-4 Events leading up to the founding of Massey Agricultural College in 1927

#### A-5 Massey Agricultural College, 1927-1962, renamed Massey College, 1962-1963

#### A-6 Palmerston North College of Education, 1956-1995 (formerly Palmerston North Teachers' College (1956-1989) For records, see N-1-2 PN College of Education (1956-1995)

#### A-7 Palmerston North University College (branch of Victoria University), 1960-1962 See Faculty of General Studies (1963-1964). For records, see N-1-3 PN University College (1960-1962)

#### A-8 Becoming a university, Massey University, 1964

#### A-9 50<sup>th</sup> Jubilee, 1977

#### A-10 75<sup>th</sup> Anniversary, 2002

#### A-11 50<sup>th</sup> Jubilee of Distance Learning/Extramural Studies, 2010

#### A-12 50<sup>th</sup> Jubilee of becoming a university, 2014

#### A-13 21<sup>st</sup> Anniversary of Albany campus, 2014

#### A-14 Biographical information and recollections (Information about and recollections/reminiscences of staff, students and others connected with Massey University.)

#### A-15 Local history

A-15-1 Manawatū campus locale

A-15-2 Auckland campus locale

A-15-3 Wellington campus locale

#### A-16 Centenary of Massey University, 2027

#### A-17 Collaboration (Historical information about collaboration with any external organisations or individuals.)

## GOVERNANCE

### B OFFICERS, COUNCIL, ACADEMIC BOARD AND COMMITTEES

#### B-1 Chancellors

B-1-1	Andrews, J.C.	:	1963-1966
B-1-2	Tennent, W.B.	:	1967-1970
B-1-3	Gandar, L.W.	:	1970-1975
B-1-4	Ward A.H.	:	1976-1980
B-1-5	Wallace, L.R.	:	1981-1984
B-1-6	Easton, J.D.	:	1985-1990
B-1-7	Williams, J.H.	:	1991-1997
B-1-8	Croxson, M.O.	:	1998-2002
B-1-9	Gould, N.J.	:	2003-2008
B-1-10	Ballard, R.	:	2009-2013
B-1-11	Kelly, C.	:	2013-2016
B-1-12	Ahie, M.	:	2016-2024
B-1-13	Davis, A.	:	2024-

#### B-2 Pro-Chancellors

B-2-1	Johns, A.T.	:	1964-1968
B-2-2	Gandar, L.W.	:	1969-1970
B-2-3	Ward, A.H.	:	1970-1975
B-2-4	Wallace, L.R.	:	1976-1981
B-2-5	Whitwell, H.J.	:	1982-1983
B-2-6	Easton, J.D.	:	1984-1985
B-2-7	Dearsly, M.T.	:	1986-1989
B-2-8	Williams, J.H.	:	1989-1990
B-2-9	Rockell, W.	:	1991-1997
B-2-10	Rieger, P.W.	:	1998-1999
B-2-11	Sutcliffe, D.	:	2000
B-2-12	Gould, N.J.	:	2001-2003
B-2-13	Campbell, M.C.	:	2004-2005
B-2-14	Gordon, L.	:	2006
B-2-15	Kos, S.	:	2006-2011
B-2-16	Paterson, A.	:	2011-2012
B-2-17	Kelly, C.	:	2012-2013
B-2-18	Ahie, M.	:	2013-2016
B-2-19	Anderson, H.	:	2017-2019
B-2-20	Vanderkolk, B.	:	2020-2023
B-2-21	Davis, A.	:	2023-2024
B-2-22	Hauk-Willis, A.	:	2024
B-2-23	Rangi, C.	:	2025

#### B-3 Office of the Vice-Chancellor

B-3-1	<i>General</i>	
B-3-1-1	Governance documents (regulations, policies, statements)	
B-3-1-2	Minutes and agendas	
B-3-1-3	Correspondence	

- B-3-1-4 Financial items (including financial registers)
- B-3-1-5 Circulars (including *Message to all Staff*)
- B-3-1-6 Reports
- B-3-1-7 Publications (brochures, newsletters, posters, programmes, literature etc.)
- B-3-1-8 Events
- B-3-1-9 Registers (excluding financial registers)
- B-3-2 *Vice-Chancellors (Principals)*  
*Massey Agricultural College (Principal)*
- B-3-2-1 Peren, G.S. : 1927-1958  
*Massey Agricultural College (Principal) and later Massey University (Vice-Chancellor)*
- B-3-2-2 Stewart, A. : 1959-1983
- B-3-2-3 Waters, T.N.M. : 1983-1995
- B-3-2-4 McWha, J.A. : 1995-2002
- B-3-2-5 Kinnear, J.F. : 2003-2008
- B-3-2-6 Maharey, S. : 2008-2016
- B-3-2-7 Thomas, J.B. : 2017-
- B-3-3 *Committees in the Office of the Vice-Chancellor* (includes all offices listed under B-3, except offices of regional principals)
- B-3-3-1 Vice-Chancellor's & Deans Committee (1964-1997)  
(See Vice-Chancellor's Executive Committee)
- B-3-3-2 Vice-Chancellor's Executive Group (1994-1997)
- B-3-3-3 Senior Leadership Team (SLT) (1997-) (Until Oct 2008 known as Vice-Chancellor's Executive Committee (VCEC); Grew out of the Vice-Chancellor's and Deans Committee – see B-3-3-1)
- B-3-3-3-2 Academic Planning Committee (2002-)
- B-3-3-4 General Staff Consultative Committee (1978s-)  
(Previously Library, Technical and Clerical Staff Consultative Committee. A Vice-Chancellor's Advisory Committee. Reported to the Vice-Chancellor until 1999. The Committee's functions were then taken over by regional committees reporting to respective regional principals. In 1986 produced *Massey University Handbook for New Staff*)
- B-3-3-5 Ad Hoc Committee on Computing (1983-1984) (See also B-8-5-13 Computer Science Advisory Committee (1980-1982))
- B-3-3-6 SL 1 Project Committee (1984)
- B-3-3-7 Committee on Semester System (1991-1992) (Ad hoc committee)
- B-3-3-8 Semester System Implementation Group (1992-1993)
- B-3-3-9 Quality Management Steering Group (1992-1999) (Established in 1992 as Quality Control and Assurance Working Group (June to Sept. 1992). Then known as Total Quality Management Committee (Oct. 1992-1993) (Initiated Academic Audits) (See also Academic Quality Section (1999-))
- B-3-3-9-2 Audit Portfolio Working Group (1996)
- B-3-3-9-3 Quality Management Support Network (1995-1996)
- B-3-3-10 Aviation Review Committee (1994-1995)
- B-3-3-11 Learning Support Network Review Committee (1994-1995) (Established by AVC (Academic))
- B-3-3-12 Working Party on Performance Appraisal (1995) (Performance Review and Planning, PRP)
- B-3-3-13 Art Acquisitions Committee (1995?-?)
- B-3-3-14 Planning, Implementation and Accountability (PIA) Implementation Group (1996-) (Initially called PIA Project Management Group)
- B-3-3-15 Commercial Activities Group (1996-)
- B-3-3-16 Vice-Chancellor's Advisory Group (1998-)

- B-3-3-17 Workloads Monitoring Group (1999-2005)  
Established in 1999 as Workloads Advisory Group/Advisory Workloads Working Group. Later renamed Workloads Implementation Group.
- B-3-3-18 Archives Committee (1984-c1995) and Working Group on Archives (1993-1995)
- B-3-3-19 Steering Group on Sustainability (2010-)
- B-3-3-20 Employment equity committees and groups:
- B-3-3-20-1 Pay and Employment Equity Review Committee (2011)
- B-3-3-20-2 Gender Equity Advisory Group (2011)  
Established in 2011 to advise the Senior Leadership Team on matters related to gender issues at Massey University, and to make recommendations to ensure an equitable and inclusive environment.
- B-3-3-20-3 Pay and Employment Equity Implementation Group (2011)
- B-3-3-21 75<sup>th</sup> Celebration National Coordinating and Advisory Committee (2000-2002)
- B-3-3-22 Information Technology and Distance Education Taskforce (2000)
- B-3-3-23 Online Learning Monitoring Group (c2000)
- B-3-3-24 Ad Hoc Sub Committee on Engineering (1986)
- B-3-3-25 Massey Heritage Advisory Group (2012)
- B-3-3-26 Information committees and groups:
- B-3-3-26-1 Vice-Chancellor's Office Group (VCOG) (1990s)
- B-3-3-26-2 Acting Vice-Chancellor's Office Group (ACVOG) (2002-?) Renamed Vice-Chancellor's Office Group (VCOG) once permanent VC appointment started
- B-3-3-26-3 Vice-Chancellor's Deputy and Pro Group (VCDP) (2003-?)
- B-3-3-26-4 Vice-Chancellor and College Heads (VC&CoH) (1999-?)
- B-3-3-26-5 Vice-Chancellor and Campus Heads (VC&CH) (1999-?)
- B-3-3-26-6 Vice-Chancellor and Polytechnic CEOs' Meeting (VC-CEO) (1997-?)
- B-3-3-27 Centenary History of New Zealand and the First World War (2015-)  
Reported to the Assistant Vice-Chancellor – Research, Academic and Enterprise
- B-3-3-28 Enrolment Management Committee (c.2001)
- B-3-3-28-1 Retention Project Steering Group (RPSG) (2001)
- B-3-3-29 Appointment and Overseas Duties Committee (1997)
- B-3-3-30 Jubilee Committee (1975-1977)
- B-3-3-31 Strategic Staffing Advisory Committee (SSAC) (2022)  
Consisted of selected SLT members and representatives from within the Finance Section and the People and Culture Section. The purpose of this committee was to help manage the university's 2022 budget deficit by approving positions that could be recruited for.
- B-3-3-31 100-Year Anniversary Working Group (2024-2027)
- B-3-4 *Deputy Vice-Chancellors*
- B-3-4-1 *Deputy Vice-Chancellor (2000)*
- B-3-4-1-1 *General*
- B-3-4-1-2 *Deputy Vice-Chancellors*
- B-3-4-1-2-1 McCutcheon, S.N.: 2000
- B-3-4-1-2-2 Warrington, I.J. : 2008-2009
- B-3-4-1-2-3 Durie, M.H. : 2009-2012
- B-3-4-1-2-4 Anderson, R.D. : 2012-2015
- B-3-5 *Assistant Vice-Chancellors*
- B-3-5-1 *Assistant Vice-Chancellor (Research and Enterprise) (1988-2014)*  
(From 2006-2008 known as Deputy Vice-Chancellor, Research. In October 2008 title reverted back to Assistant Vice-Chancellor, Research. The portfolio for Enterprise was added to this position in 2011. Merged in 2014 with the Academic and International portfolio – see B-3-5-12.)



B-3-5-1-1	<i>General</i>		
B-3-5-1-2	<i>Assistant Vice-Chancellors</i>		
B-3-5-1-2-1	Watson, I.D.	:	1988-1994
B-3-5-1-2-2	McCutcheon, S.N.:		1995-1999
B-3-5-1-2-3	Long, N.R.	:	2001-2010
N-3-5-1-2-4	Heywood, B.R.	:	2011-2014
B-3-5-2	<i>Assistant Vice-Chancellor (Academic and International) (1985-2014)</i>		
	(This position was created in 1985 and became full-time in 1992. From 2006 to 2007, known as the Deputy Vice-Chancellor (Teaching and Learning). From 2007 to 2008 incumbents were known as Deputy Vice-Chancellor (Academic). In October 2008 title reverted back to Assistant Vice-Chancellor (Academic). In 2009 the Open Learning portfolio as well as the International portfolio were added to this Office. Merged in 2014 with the Research and Enterprise portfolio – see B-3-5-12.)		
B-3-5-2-1	<i>General</i>		
B-3-5-2-1-2-1	Academic Services Division		
B-3-5-2-2	<i>Assistant Vice-Chancellors</i>		
B-3-5-2-2-1	Fraser, G.S.	:	1985-2002
B-3-5-2-2-2	Meyer, L.H.	:	2002-2004
B-3-5-2-2-3	Mallon, M. (acting):		2005
B-3-5-2-2-4	Long, N.R. (acting):		2006-2008
B-3-5-2-2-5	Day, I.	:	2009-2013
B-3-5-3	<i>Assistant Vice-Chancellor (Resources) and Registrar (1995-1999)</i>		
B-3-5-3-1	<i>General</i>		
B-3-5-3-2	<i>Assistant Vice-Chancellors</i>		
B-3-5-3-2-1	Tither, W.J.	:	1995-1999
B-3-5-4	<i>Assistant Vice-Chancellor (Support Services) and Registrar (2000)</i>		
B-3-5-4-1	<i>General</i>		
B-3-5-4-2	<i>Assistant Vice-Chancellors</i>		
B-3-5-4-2-1	Thomson, M.C.	:	1995-2000
B-3-5-5	<i>Assistant Vice Chancellor (Projects) and Registrar (2000)</i>		
B-3-5-5-1	<i>General</i>		
B-3-5-5-2	<i>Assistant Vice-Chancellors</i>		
B-3-5-5-2-1	Cleland, A.P.	:	2000
B-3-5-6	<i>Assistant Vice-Chancellor (External Relations) (2001-2017)</i>		
	(Portfolio called External Relations and Development in 2017.)		
B-3-5-6-1	<i>General</i>		
B-3-5-6-2	<i>Assistant Vice-Chancellors</i>		
B-3-5-6-2-1	Long, N.R.	:	2001-2003
B-3-5-6-2-2	Foley, S.	:	2008-2010
B-3-5-6-2-3	Carter, C.	:	2010-2015
B-3-5-6-2-4	Barr-Sellers, P.	:	2015-2017
B-3-5-7	<i>Deputy Vice-Chancellor (Maori and Pasifika) (2002-)</i>		
	(Office founded as Assistant Vice-Chancellor (Maori). From 2006 to 2008 known as Deputy Vice-Chancellor (Maori) and then became AVC (Maori and Pasifika). From 30 July 2018, renamed DVC Māori and Pasifika.)		
B-3-5-7-1	<i>General</i>		
B-3-5-7-2	<i>Deputy Vice-Chancellors</i>		
B-3-5-7-2-1	Durie, M.H.	:	2002-2012
B-3-5-7-2-2	Katene, S.	:	2012-2016
B-3-5-7-2-3	Severne, C.	:	2016-2018
B-3-5-7-2-4	Smith, G.H.	:	2019-2020
B-3-5-7-2-5	Durie, M.	:	2020-2025/01/31

B-3-5-7-2-6	Ammunson, P. (interim) :	2025/02/03-
B-3-5-8	<i>Deputy Vice-Chancellor (Academic and Research)</i> (two positions combined mid 2006-2008)	
B-3-5-8-1	<i>General</i>	
B-3-5-8-2	<i>Deputy Vice-Chancellors</i>	
B-3-5-8-2-1	Long, N.R. :	2007-2008
B-3-5-9	<i>Deputy Vice-Chancellor – Finance and Technology (2008-2021)</i> (Previously called, Assistant Vice-Chancellor (AVC) Finance, IT, Strategy, Commercial (2008-2011?). Up to 2014 called AVC Finance, Strategy and IT. During 2014, became AVC Strategy, Finance, IT and Commercial Operations. From 30 April 2018 renamed DVC Finance and Technology. This position was disestablished in 2021 and a new position of Deputy Vice-Chancellor University Services was established.)	
B-3-5-9-1	<i>General</i>	
B-3-5-9-2	<i>Deputy Vice-Chancellors</i>	
B-3-5-9-2-1	Griffiths, J. :	2008-2010
B-3-5-9-2-2	MacLeod, R. :	2011-2014/15
B-3-5-9-2-3	Magiannis, C. :	2015-2021
B-3-5-9-2-4	Dimond, C (Acting):	2021
B-3-5-10	<i>Deputy Vice-Chancellor – People and Culture (2008-2021)</i> (Previously called Assistant Vice-Chancellor (People and Organisational Development) (2008-2018). From 30 July 2018 renamed DVC People and Culture. This position was disestablished in 2021 and a new position of Deputy Vice-Chancellor University Services was established.)	
B-3-5-10-1	<i>General</i>	
B-3-5-10-2	<i>Deputy Vice-Chancellors</i>	
B-3-5-10-2-1	Davis, A. :	2008-2021
B-3-5-11	<i>Deputy Vice-Chancellor (Operations) (2008-2019)</i> (Also, University Registrar. This portfolio was split into two distinct branches of senior leadership in 2019 namely, Deputy Vice-Chancellor Students and Alumni, and Deputy Vice-Chancellor Global Engagement.) For records, see B-4.	
B-3-5-11-1	<i>General</i>	
B-3-5-11-2	<i>Deputy Vice-Chancellors</i>	
B-3-5-11-2-1	Morriss, S. :	2008-2019
B-3-5-12	<i>Provost (2014-)</i> (This office created in 2014 as Assistant Vice-Chancellor Research, Academic and Enterprise when the two AVC positions were merged. From 30 July 2018 renamed, Provost.)	
B-3-5-12-1	<i>General</i>	
B-3-5-12-2	<i>Provosts/Assistant Vice-Chancellors</i>	
B-3-5-12-2-1	Heywood, B.R. :	2015
B-3-5-12-2-2	Byrnes, G. :	2016-
B-3-5-13	<i>Deputy Vice-Chancellor Students and Global Engagement (2019-)</i> (This portfolio was created in 2019 as the Deputy Vice-Chancellor Students and Alumni when the portfolio of Deputy Vice-Chancellor Operations was split into two distinct branches of senior leadership namely, Deputy Vice-Chancellor Students and Alumni, and Deputy Vice-Chancellor Global Engagement. The initial focus of this portfolio was on domestic student recruitment, the student experience, the student voice and the intersection of these across the entire student journey. After the death of Stuart Morriss in July 2020, his responsibilities were divided between the Deputy Vice-Chancellor Students and Alumni (whose title was changed) and the Deputy Vice-Chancellor – Finance and Technology.)	
B-3-5-13-1	<i>General</i>	
B-3-5-13-2	<i>Deputy Vice-Chancellors</i>	
B-3-5-13-2-1	McGonagle-Daly, T.:	2019-
B-3-5-14	<i>Deputy Vice-Chancellor Global Engagement (2019-)</i>	

(This office was created in 2019 when the portfolio of Deputy Vice-Chancellor Operations was split into two distinct branches of senior leadership namely, Deputy Vice-Chancellor Students and Alumni, and Deputy Vice-Chancellor Global Engagement. The focus of this portfolio was to drive the University's global efforts and ambition for quality growth internationally. After the death of Stuart Morriss, the responsibilities of this office were divided between the Deputy Vice-Chancellor Students and Alumni and the Deputy Vice-Chancellor – Finance and Technology.)

B-3-5-14-1	<i>General</i>	
B-3-5-14-2	<i>Deputy Vice-Chancellors</i>	
B-3-5-14-2-1	Morriss, S.	2019-2020
B-3-5-15	<i>Deputy Vice-Chancellor University Services (2021-)</i>	
(This position was established in 2021 when the positions of Deputy Vice-Chancellor Finance and Technology and Deputy Vice-Chancellor People and Culture were disestablished.)		
B-3-5-15-1	<i>General</i>	
B-3-5-15-2	<i>Deputy Vice-Chancellors</i>	
B-3-5-15-2-1	Davis, A. (Acting):	2021
B-3-5-15-2-2	Turner, S.	2021-
B-3-6	<i>Regions</i>	
B-3-6-1	<i>Regional Chief Executive, Albany (1993-2010) (Deputy Vice-Chancellor, Auckland, 2003-2008; Principal, Albany, 1993-2003)</i>	
B-3-6-1-1	<i>General</i>	
B-3-6-1-1-3	Correspondence	
B-3-6-1-2	<i>Deputy Vice-Chancellors, Auckland</i>	
B-3-6-1-2-1	Watson, I.D.	1993-2003
B-3-6-1-2-2	Raine, J.	2004-2010
B-3-6-1-3	<i>Campus Registrar (Previously Regional Registrar)</i>	
B-3-6-1-3-1	Davies, A.L.	1996-2017
B-3-6-1-4	<i>Committees</i>	
B-3-6-1-4-1	Principal's and Associate Deans Committee (1994-)	
B-3-6-1-4-2	Principal's Advisory Committee (1998-)	
B-3-6-1-4-3	Albany General Staff Forum (1999-) (Evolved from B-3-3-4 General Staff Consultative Committee?)	
B-3-6-1-4-4	Albany Health and Safety Committee (199?-)	
B-3-6-1-4-5	Albany Library Advisory Committee (199?-)	
B-3-6-1-4-6	Albany Graduate Students' Advisory Committee (199?)	
B-3-6-2	<i>Regional Chief Executive, Wellington (1999-2010) (Deputy Vice-Chancellor, Wellington, 2003-2008; Principal, Wellington, 1999-2003)</i>	
B-3-6-2-1	<i>General</i>	
B-3-6-2-2	<i>Deputy Vice-Chancellors, Wellington</i>	
B-3-6-2-2-1	Phillips, B.C.	1999-2002
B-3-6-2-2-2	Heskin, K.J.	2002-2005
B-3-6-2-2-3	McIlroy, A.	2006-2010
B-3-6-2-3	<i>Campus Registrar (Previously Regional Registrar)</i>	
B-3-6-2-3-1	Halpin, L.	1999-2007
B-3-6-2-3-2	White, G.	2008
B-3-6-2-3-3	Riach, D.	2009-2019
B-3-6-2-4	<i>Committees</i>	
B-3-6-3	<i>Regional Chief Executive, Manawatu (2000-2010) (Deputy Vice-Chancellor, Palmerston North and Extramural, 2003-2008; Principal, Palmerston North, 2000-2003)</i>	
B-3-6-3-1	<i>General</i>	

B-3-6-3-2	<i>Deputy Vice-Chancellors, Palmerston North</i>	
B-3-6-3-2-1	Bhamidimarri, S.M.R.:	2000-2003
B-3-6-3-2-2	Warrington, I.J. :	2004-2010
B-3-6-3-3	<i>Campus Registrar (Previously Regional Registrar)</i>	
B-3-6-3-3-1	Collins, C. :	1999-?
B-3-6-3-3-2	Shillington, S. :	2010-2017
B-3-6-3-4	<i>Committees</i>	
B-3-6-3-4-1	Palmerston North General Staff Consultative Committee(2000-) (Reported to the Vice-Chancellor until 1999. The Committee's functions were then taken over by regional committees reporting to respective regional principals. For records prior to 2000, see B-3-3-4.)	
B-3-6-3-4-2	Palmerston North Safety Committee/Palmerston North Regional Safety Committee (2002-)	
B-3-7	<i>Distance Learning/Open Learning/Extramural</i>	
B-3-7-1	<i>Extramural and International Principal (2000-2002)</i> (Functions taken over by DVC, Palmerston North, from 2002-2008)	
B-3-7-1-1	<i>General</i>	
B-3-7-1-2	<i>Principal</i>	
B-3-7-1-2-1	Prebble, T. :	2000-2002
B-3-7-1-2-2	Warrington, I.J. :	2002-2008
B-3-7-2	<i>Chief Executive – Open and Professional Learning</i> (to be appointed in 2009)	
B-3-7-2-1	<i>General</i>	
B-3-8	<i>Assistants to Vice-Chancellor</i>	
B-3-8-1	<i>Assistant to Vice-Chancellor (Commercial Activities) (1992-1994)</i>	
B-3-8-1-1	Chu, A.C.P. :	1992-1994
B-3-8-2	<i>Assistant to Vice-Chancellor (Research Ethics) (1990-)</i> (previously <i>Equity and Ethics</i> and before that, <i>Equal Employment Opportunity</i> , 1990-1999)	
B-3-8-2-1	Cropp, G.M. :	1990-1998
B-3-8-2-2	Rumball, S.V. :	1998-2009
B-3-8-2-3	O'Neill, J. :	2009-
B-3-8-3	<i>Assistant to Vice-Chancellor (External Relations) (1989-1992)</i>	
B-3-8-3-1	Springett, B.P. :	1989-1992
B-3-8-4	<i>Assistant to Vice-Chancellor (Farms and Associated Research Units) (to 1990)</i> Renamed Director of Farm Services in 1990	
B-3-8-4-1	Lowe, K.I. :	19?-1990
B-3-8-5	<i>Assistant to Vice-Chancellor (Planning and Development), (to 1996) also (Planning and Development and Director of Albany Developments, 1986-1993)</i>	
B-3-8-5-1	Hogan, J.E. :	1977-1996
B-3-8-6	<i>Assistant to Vice-Chancellor (International Liaison &amp; Special Projects) (1993-)</i>	
B-3-8-6-1	Chu, A.C.P. :	1993-2009
B-3-8-7	<i>Assistant to Vice-Chancellor (No portfolio – A.P. Cleland) (1997-1999)</i>	
B-3-8-7-1	<i>General</i>	
B-3-8-7-1-3	<i>Correspondence</i>	
B-3-8-7-1-3-1	General Correspondence (1997-2000)	
B-3-8-7-1-3-2	Proposed Merger with Auckland College of Education (1997-2000)	
B-3-8-7-1-3-3	Merger with Wellington Polytechnic (1999-2000)	
B-3-8-7-1-3-4	Facilities Management Review (1999-2000)	
B-3-8-7-2	Cleland, A. :	1997-1999

B-3-8-8	<i>Assistant to Vice-Chancellor (Internationalisation; Flexible and E-Learning)</i> (2004)		
B-3-8-8-1	Bahlman, G.	:	2004

#### **B-4 Office of the University Registrar**

(From 1995 to 2000 the Registrar's position and corresponding AVC's portfolios were combined. In October 2008 the Registrar's title was changed to Assistant Vice-Chancellor and Registrar. In the course of 2013, the title became Assistant Vice-Chancellor Operations and Registrar. From 30 July 2018 this changed to Deputy Vice-Chancellor Operations. In 2019, this portfolio was split into two distinct branches of senior leadership namely, Deputy Vice-Chancellor Students and Alumni and Deputy Vice-Chancellor Global Engagement.)

##### **B-4-1 General**

B-4-1-1	Governance documents (regulations, policies, statements)		
B-4-1-2	Minutes and meeting documents		
B-4-1-3	Correspondence		
B-4-1-4	Financial items (including financial registers)		
B-4-1-5	Circulars		
B-4-1-6	Reports		
B-4-1-7	Publications (brochures, newsletters, posters, programmes, literature)		
B-4-1-7-1	Manual of Policies and Procedures (MOPPs)/ Administration Handbook		
B-4-1-7-2	University Policies		
B-4-1-8	Events		
B-4-1-9	Registers (excluding financial registers)		

##### **B-4-2 Registrars**

###### *Massey Agricultural College*

B-4-2-1	Yates, C.C. (MAC)	:	1928-1958
---------	-------------------	---	-----------

###### *Massey Agricultural College and later Massey University*

B-4-2-2	Weir, A.J.	:	1959-1985
B-4-2-3	Monks, B.R.H.	:	1986-1993
B-4-2-4	Tither, W.J.	:	1994-1999
B-4-2-5	Thomson, M.C.	:	1999-2000
B-4-2-6	Cleland, A.P.	:	2000-2005
B-4-2-7	Morriss, S.	:	2006-2019

##### **B-4-3 Committees**

B-4-3-1	Academic Staff Training Committee (1977-1980)		
B-4-3-2	Staff Development Committee (1985-1994)		
B-4-3-3	Academic Staff Development Committee (1986-1993)		
B-4-3-4	General Staff Development Committee (1988-1994)		
B-4-3-5	Form Seven Programme Advisory Committee (1987-1990)		
B-4-3-6	Sport and Recreation Advisory Committee (1990-1995)		
B-4-3-7	Wharerata Management Committee (1994-1997)		
B-4-3-8	Staff Training and Development Advisory Committee (1995-)		
	(This committee replaced the previous academic and general staff training and development committees, B-4-3-1 to B-4-3-4)		
B-4-3-9	General Teaching Room Advisory Group (1995-2002)		
B-4-3-10	Capital Projects Committee (?-1999)		
B-4-3-11	Capital Planning and Development Group (2000-2002)		
	(Replaced the Capital Projects Committee.)		
B-4-3-12	National Directors and Regional Registrars' Forum (2000-2003?)		

- (Established in 2000 as the National Shared Services and Infrastructural Directors' (NSSID) Meeting. Renamed at the start of 2001.)
- B-4-3-13 Capital Development and Space Steering Group (2003-2005?)  
(Replaced the Space Steering Group.)
- B-4-5 *Regions/Campus Registrars*
- B-4-5-1 Campus Registrar Manawatu (2010-2017)
- B-4-5-2 Campus Registrar Albany (2010-2017)
- B-4-5-3 Campus Registrar Wellington (2010-2017)

## **B-5 Treasury**

- B-5-1 *General*
- B-5-2 *Treasurers (Assistant Registrars (Finance), 1960s)*  
*Massey Agricultural College*
- B-5-2-1 Levi, P. : 1928-1945?
- B-5-2-2 McEwen, R.L. (accountant) : 1946-1963
- Massey University*
- B-5-2-3 Spring, D.T. : 1964-1974
- B-5-2-4 Ward, A.H. : 1975
- B-5-2-5 Dearsly, M.T. : 1976-1990
- B-5-2-6 Rieger, P.W. : 1991-1992

## **B-6 Court of Convocation**

- B-6-1 *General*
- B-6-1-1 Minutes
- B-6-2 *Chairpersons*
- B-6-3 *Composition*

## **B-7 Council (1927-) (known as Board of Governors, 1938-1952)**

- B-7-1 *General*
- B-7-1-1 Governance documents (acts, statutes, regulations, policies, statements)
- B-7-1-2 Minutes and meeting documents
- B-7-1-2-1 Minutes of Council and Standing Committee - Signed (1927-)
- B-7-1-2-2 Meeting documents of Council (1929-)
- B-7-1-2-3 Report Books (1937-1958)
- B-7-1-3 Correspondence
- B-7-1-4 Financial items (including financial registers)
- B-7-1-5 Circulars
- B-7-1-6 Reports
- B-7-1-7 Publications
- B-7-1-8 Events
- B-7-1-9 Registers (excluding financial registers)
- B-7-2 *Chairpersons*  
*Massey Agricultural College*
- B-7-2-1 Fowlds, G. : 1926-1934
- B-7-2-2 Perry, W. : 1934-1935
- B-7-2-3 Hunter, T. : 1936-1938
- B-7-2-4 Morton, A. : 1938-1942
- B-7-2-5 Campbell, G.G. : 1943
- B-7-2-6 Candy, R.A. : 1944-1946

B-7-2-7	Mansford, A.E.	:	1947
B-7-2-8	Dyer, W.V.	:	1947-1959
B-7-2-9	Holt, E.D.	:	1960-1962

*Massey University College of Manawatu and  
Massey University*

B-7-2-10	Andrews, J.C.	:	1963-1966
B-7-2-11	Tennent, W.B.	:	1967-1970
B-7-2-12	Gandar, L.W.	:	1970-1975
B-7-2-13	Ward A.H.	:	1976-1981
B-7-2-14	Wallace, L.R.	:	1982-1984
B-7-2-15	Easton, J.D.	:	1985-1990
B-7-2-16	Williams, J.H.	:	1991-1997
B-7-2-17	Croxson, M.O.	:	1998-2002
B-7-2-18	Gould, N.J.	:	2003-2008
B-7-2-19	Ballard, R.	:	2009-2013
B-7-2-20	Kelly, C.	:	2013-2016
B-7-2-21	Ahie, M.	:	2016-

B-7-3 *Composition*

B-7-4 *Council Standing Committees*

B-7-4-1 Standing Committee (1929-) (For Minutes, see B-7-1-2)

B-7-4-2 Standing Consultative Committee (1988-2005?)

B-7-5 *Council Committees*

B-7-5-1 Farm Committee (1931-1996)

B-7-5-2 Finance and Assurance Committee / Finance Committee (1927-) (Became the Finance and Assurance Committee in the course of 2017)

B-7-5-2-2 Financing Options Sub-Committee (2000)

B-7-5-3 Building and Development Committee (1963-1996)

B-7-5-3-2 Long Term Planning Advisory Committee (1986-1996)

B-7-5-4 Student Centre and Hostels Committee (1964-1991)

B-7-5-4-2 New Student Centre Subcommittee (1991-1992)

B-7-5-4-3 Accommodation and Catering Advisory Committee (1993-1994)

B-7-5-5 Policy Committee (1967-1968)

B-7-5-6 Graduation Advisory Committee (1970-2004?) (formerly Graduation Committee) (University Coat of Arms, Academic dress, Regalia etc) See Ceremonial Procedures Committee (1963-1969) under Academic Board

B-7-5-7 Student Welfare Committee (1970-1991?)

B-7-5-8 Disciplinary Committee (1974-)

B-7-5-9 Safety Consultative Committee (1979-) (Previously Safety Policy Committee (1992-1997); Safety Administration Committee (1988-1991) Safety Committee (1979-1987)

B-7-5-9-1 Executive Safety Committee (1991-2001) (Previously known as the Safety Committee Executive) Functions taken over by regional health and safety committees from 2002.

B-7-5-10 Special Process Aims Committee (1980-2004?) (previously Equal Employment Opportunities Committee (1980-2000))

B-7-5-10-2 Harassment Advisory Committee (1985-1998?)

B-7-5-10-3 Status of University Women Advisory Committee (SUWAC) (1988-)

B-7-5-10-4 Disabilities Committee (1990-1996)

B-7-5-10-5 University Objectives for Māori Committee (1994-)

B-7-5-10-6	Albany Equity Committee (previously Albany Equal Opportunities Committee) (1994-)
B-7-5-10-7	Palmerston North Equity Committee (199?-)
B-7-5-10-8	Wellington Equity Committee (200?-)
B-7-5-10-9	Regional Equity Committee Convenors (RECC) (2002-)
B-7-5-11	Council Joint Unions Consultative Committee (previously Council/AUS Joint Consultative Committee) (1985-)
B-7-5-12	Commercial Activities Committee (1988-1992)
B-7-5-13	Committee for Honorary Awards/Honorary Awards Committee (1991-) (previously Honorary Degrees Committee)
B-7-5-14	Albany Campus Project Committee (199?)
B-7-5-15	Joint Steering Committee on Closer Educational Relations (1991-1995) (Merger between MU and Palmerston North College of Education)
B-7-5-15-2	Finance Sub-Group (1990)
B-7-5-15-3	Staffing Sub-Committee (1990-1994)
B-7-5-15-4	Resources Working Party (1990-1994)
B-7-5-15-5	Programmes Sub-Committee (1991-1992)
B-7-5-16	Community Welfare Committee (1992-1996)
B-7-5-16-2	Sports and Recreation Advisory Committee (1987-)
B-7-5-16-3	Sports Working Party (1993)
B-7-5-17	Human Resource Planning Policy (1993-1996)
B-7-5-18	Chancellor's Committee on Future Planning (1994)
B-7-5-19	Departmental Charges Working Group (1994-1998)
B-7-5-20	Merger Implementation Group (1995-1996)
B-7-5-20-2	Library Working Group (1995)
B-7-5-20-3	Merger Working Group (1995)
B-7-5-20-4	Working Group for Diploma of Teaching/Bachelor of Education (1995)
B-7-5-20-5	Human Resources Working Group (1995)
B-7-5-20-6	Calendar and Key Publications Working Group (1995)
B-7-5-20-7	Computing Services Working Group (1995)
B-7-5-20-8	Communication and Corporate Identity Working Group (1995)
B-7-5-21	Performing and Visual Arts Committee (1996-)
B-7-5-21-2	Manawatu Campus Arts Committee (-2022)
B-7-5-21-3	Albany Campus Visual Arts Committee (2007-2022)
B-7-5-21-4	Wellington Campus Visual Arts Committee (-2022)
B-7-5-22	Promotions Working Group (1998-1999)
B-7-5-23	Audit and Risk Committee/Audit Committee (1999-)
B-7-5-24	Student Centre Committee (1999-)
B-7-5-25	Performance and Remuneration Review Committee / Performance Review Committee (2008-) (Became the Performance and Remuneration Review Committee in the course of 2017)
B-7-5-26	Governance Committee (2009-)
B-7-5-27	Tenders Board
B-7-5-28	Regional Advisory Boards (Established by Council in 2000.)
B-7-5-28-2	Auckland Regional Advisory Board (2000-)
B-7-5-28-3	Palmerston North Regional Advisory Board (2001-)
B-7-5-29	Strategic Plan Steering Group (2001)
B-7-5-30	Campus Heart Steering Group (2003)
B-7-5-31	Christian Centre Project Committee (1999-2002)
B-7-6	<i>Council Ad Hoc Committees</i>



- B-7-6-1 Review of Welfare Committees (1990-1991)
- B-7-6-2 University Council Ad Hoc Committee on Research into Academic Staff (1991)
- B-7-6-3 Ad Hoc Committee on Policy and Ethical Consideration for Students with Disabilities (1995)
- B-7-6-4 Review of Court of Convocation (1998)
- B-7-6-5 Vice-Chancellor Selection Committee (VCSC) (2025)
- B-7-7 *External Relations/Community Service*
- B-7-7-1 Palmerston North Student Housing Trust Board (1983)
- B-7-7-2 Massey University and HortResearch Consultative Committee (199?-)  
(previously called Massey University and DSIR Fruit and Trees Consultative Committee)
- B-7-7-3 Kiwi Advanced Research and Education Network (KAREN) (2007?-)

**B-8 Academic Board (1929-)  
(known as Professorial Board, 1929-1990)**

- B-8-1 *General*
- B-8-1-2 Minutes
- B-8-2 *Chairpersons*
- B-8-2-1 Peren, G.S. : 1930-1958
- B-8-2-2 Stewart, A. : 1959-1983
- B-8-2-3 Waters, T.N.M. : 1983-1995
- B-8-2-4 McWha, J. : 1995-2002
- B-8-2-5 Kinnear, J.F. : 2003-
- B-8-3 *Composition*
- B-8-4 *Academic Board Academic Committees*
- B-8-4-1 Academic Committee (1940-)
- B-8-4-2 Albany Academic Committee (1996-)
- B-8-5 *Academic Board Committees*
- B-8-5-1 University Library Committee/Library Committee (1937-2021) (See E-2-3 for library advisory committees)
- B-8-5-2 Doctoral Research Committee (1940-) (previously called Research and Education Committee/Research Studies Committee/Committee on Research)
- B-8-5-3 Board of Extramural Studies (1960-2004?) (Extramural Studies Committee)
- B-8-5-3-2 Ad Hoc Committee on Management of Extramural Studies (1975-1987)
- B-8-5-3-3 Extramural Strategy Committee (1987-1988)
- B-8-5-3-4 Extramural Planning Group (1987-1992)
- B-8-5-3-5 Sub-Committee on Quality Control in Extramural Studies (1987-1988)
- B-8-5-3-6 Extramural Student Retention Committee (1989-1990)
- B-8-5-3-7 Learning Support Network Advisory Committee (1989-1994)
- B-8-5-3-8 Media and Support Services Committee (1991)
- B-8-5-3-9 Extramural Review Group (1993)
- B-8-5-3-10 Awards for Quality in Extramural Teaching Taskforce (1995-1996)
- B-8-5-4 Timetable Committee (1960-1962)
- B-8-5-5 Ceremonial Procedures Committee (1963-1969) (University Coat of Arms, Academic dress, Regalia etc) Moved under Council from 1970 as the Graduation Advisory Committee
- B-8-5-6 Publications Committee (1964-2000)
- B-8-5-7 Advisory Committee of First Year Science and Applied Science Courses (1966-1989)
- B-8-5-8 Universities Entrance Committee (1962-1988?)

B-8-5-9	University Scholarships Committee/Scholarships Committee (1972-)
B-8-5-10	Admissions Committee (1974-1988)
B-8-5-11	Committee on Provisional Entrance (1976-2004?)
B-8-5-12	Parking and Traffic Committee (1983-1990)
B-8-5-13	Computer Science Advisory Committee (1980-1982) (See B-3-3-5 Ad Hoc Committee on Computing, 1983-1984)
B-8-5-14	University Research Committee (1985-) (formerly Research Projects and Funding Committee (1985-2003))
B-8-5-14-2	Staff Training and Research Committee (1996-1999)
B-8-5-14-3	Palmerston North Research Subcommittee
B-8-5-14-4	Albany Research Subcommittee
B-8-5-14-5	Wellington Research Subcommittee
B-8-5-15	Research Policy Advisory Committee (1985-)
B-8-5-16	Animal Ethics Committee (1987-) (formerly called Committee of Ethical Conduct for the Use of Live Animals for Teaching and Research)
B-8-5-17	Genetic Technology Committee (1988-)
B-8-5-18	University Human Ethics Committee (1988-)
B-8-5-19	Committee on Entrance (1989)
B-8-5-20	International Students Policy Advisory Committee (ISPAC) (1990-1998) (previously Overseas Students Policy Committee)
B-8-5-21	Post-Compulsory Education Training Relations Advisory Committee (1990-1998)
B-8-5-22	Inter-Ethnic Research Committee (1993-1998) (Ad hoc committee)
B-8-5-23	Teaching and Learning Committee (2007-)
B-8-6	<i>Academic Board Ad Hoc Sub-Committees</i>
B-8-6-1	Sub-Committee on the Teaching of Microbiology (1964)
B-8-6-2	Committee on the Development of Soil Science and Earth Science (1967)
B-8-6-3	Combined Massey University and Palmerston North Teachers' College Liaison Committee (1968-1973)
B-8-6-4	Semester Sub-Committee (1972-1974)
B-8-6-5	Massey Area Sub-Committee on Plant Science (1974-1976)
B-8-6-6	Committee on Assessment and Moderation (1974-1980)
B-8-6-7	Environmental Studies Committee (1978)
B-8-6-8	Academic Policy-Formation Review Committee (or Committee to Review Academic Policy-Making at Massey) (2001-2004)

## TEACHING AND LEARNING

### C ACADEMIC STAFF AND DEPARTMENTS

#### C-1 Faculty of Agricultural and Horticultural Sciences (1928-1997) (previously called Faculty of Agriculture, 1928-1948)

See C-16 College of Sciences (1997-). (Nearly all of the teaching departments of the old Massey Agricultural College were incorporated into this Faculty when university status was awarded to Massey.)

##### C-1-1 *General*

- C-1-1-1 Governance documents (regulations, policies)
- C-1-1-2 Minutes
- C-1-1-3 Correspondence files
- C-1-1-4 Financial items
- C-1-1-5 Circulars
- C-1-1-6 Reports
- C-1-1-7 Publications
- C-1-1-8 Events

##### C-1-2 *Deans*

###### *Massey Agricultural College*

- |         |           |   |           |
|---------|-----------|---|-----------|
| C-1-2-1 | Riddet, W | : | 1928-1958 |
|---------|-----------|---|-----------|

###### *Massey University*

- |         |                |   |           |
|---------|----------------|---|-----------|
| C-1-2-2 | Campbell, I.L. | : | 1962-1977 |
| C-1-2-3 | Frampton, A.R. | : | 1977-1982 |
| C-1-2-4 | Watkin, B.R.   | : | 1983-1984 |
| C-1-2-5 | Anderson, R.D. | : | 1985-1997 |

##### C-1-3 *Committees*

- C-1-3-1 National Development Conference Sub-Committee (1968)
- C-1-3-2 Wool Diploma Advisory Committee (1973-1989)
- C-1-3-3 B.Agr. Renaming Sub-Committee (1980-1981)
- C-1-3-4 Agricultural Engineering Review Committee (1986)
- C-1-3-5 Farmer First Research Policy Board (1992)
- C-1-3-6 Jubilee Action Committee (1976-1977)

##### C-1-4 *Schools and Departments*

- C-1-4-1 Department of Field Husbandry (1928-1949)
- C-1-4-2 Department of Dairying and Animal Husbandry (1928-1930)
- C-1-4-3 Department of Agricultural Economics (1928-1961)  
See Agricultural Economics and Farm Management (1961-1986)
- C-1-4-4 Department of Soil Chemistry (1928-1945)  
See Soils and Field Husbandry (1946-1960)
- C-1-4-5 Department of Agricultural Botany (1928-1962)  
See Botany (1963-1968), Faculty of Science
- C-1-4-6 Department of Agricultural Zoology (1928-1962)  
See Zoology (1963-), Faculty of Science
- C-1-4-7 Department of Veterinary Pathology and Animal Physiology (1929-1963)  
See Department of Veterinary Clinical Sciences (1964-1998), Faculty of Veterinary Sciences; Department of Veterinary Biology (1964-1967), Faculty of Veterinary Services
- C-1-4-8 Department of Dairying (1930-1949)

- C-1-4-9 Department of Sheep Husbandry and Wool (1930-1954) (previously Sheep Husbandry and Wool Classing, 1944-1951; Sheep Management and Wool Classing, 1930-1943)  
See Sheep Husbandry (1955-1982); Wool Department (1955-1993)
- C-1-4-10 Department of Agricultural Engineering (1930-1932) (1944-1957) (1972-1998)  
See Agricultural Engineering and Farm Surveying (1933-1938); Physics and Engineering (1958-1972). Agricultural Engineering was re-established into its own, separate department in 1972.
- C-1-4-11 Department of Farm Surveying (1930-1932) (1939-1943)  
See Agricultural Engineering and Farm Surveying (1933-1938)
- C-1-4-12 Department of Bacteriology and Mycology (1930-1949)  
See Microbiology (1950-1968)
- C-1-4-13 Poultry Department (1929-1963)  
See Poultry Research Centre (1964-)
- C-1-4-14 Department of Agricultural Engineering and Farm Surveying (1933-1938)  
See Agricultural Engineering (1930-1932) (1944-1957); Farm Surveying (1930-1932) (1939-1943)
- C-1-4-15 Department of Dairy Manufactures (1935-1957) Merged with Dairy Technology (1947-1960) in 1958
- C-1-4-16 Department of Dairy Husbandry (1940-1982) (Professor in 1948)  
See Animal Science (1982-1998)
- C-1-4-17 Department of Animal Genetics (1941-1956)
- C-1-4-18 Department of Agricultural Biochemistry (1941-1962)  
See Chemistry and Biochemistry (1964-1972), Faculty of Science
- C-1-4-19 Department of Horticulture (1944-1978)  
See Horticulture and Plant Health (1979-1986)
- C-1-4-20 Department of Soils and Field Husbandry (1946-1960)  
See Soil Chemistry (1928-1945); Soil Science (1961-1998)
- C-1-4-21 Department of Dairy Technology (1947-1960)  
See Dairy Manufactures (1935-1957); Department of Food Technology (1961-)
- C-1-4-22 Department of Microbiology (1950-1968)  
See Bacteriology and Mycology (1930-1949); Microbiology and Genetics (1969-), Faculty of Science
- C-1-4-23 Department of Sheep Husbandry (1955-1982)  
See Sheep Husbandry and Wool (1951-1954); Animal Science (1982-)
- C-1-4-24 Department of Wool (1955-1993)  
See Animal Science (1993-); Wool and Wool Technology Diploma Course (1993-)
- C-1-4-25 Department of Soil Science (1961-1998)  
See Soils and Field Husbandry (1946-1960)
- C-1-4-26 Department of Poultry Husbandry (1966-1989)  
See Animal Science (1982-1998)
- C-1-4-27 Department of Horticulture and Plant Health (1979-1986)  
See Horticulture (1944-1978); Horticultural Science (1987-1992); Plant Health (1987-1992)
- C-1-4-28 Department of Horticultural Science (1987-1992)  
See Horticulture and Plant Health (1979-1986); Plant Science (1992-)
- C-1-4-29 Department of Agricultural Economics and Farm Management (1961-1986)  
See Agricultural Economics (1928-1960); Agricultural Economics and Business (1986-); Agricultural and Horticultural Systems Management (1986-)
- C-1-4-30 Department of Agronomy (1965-1992)  
See Field Husbandry (1928-1951); Plant Science (1992-)

- C-1-4-31 Department of Animal Science (1982-1997)  
See Dairy Husbandry (1940-1982); Sheep Husbandry (1955-1982); Poultry Husbandry (1966-1982); Wool (1955-1993)
- C-1-4-32 Department of Agricultural Economics and Business (1986-1998)  
See Agricultural Economics and Farm Management (1961-1985); School of Applied and International Economics (1993-1997)
- C-1-4-33 Department of Agricultural and Horticultural Systems Management (1986-1997)  
See Agricultural Economics and Farm Management (1961-1985)
- C-1-4-34 Department of Plant Health (1987-1992)  
See Horticulture and Plant Health (1979-1986); Plant Science (1992-)
- C-1-4-35 Department of Plant Science (1992-1998)  
See Plant Health (1987-1992); Horticultural Science (1987-1992); Agronomy (1965-1992)
- C-1-4-36 Department of Agribusiness and Resource Management (1998)  
Formed from a part of Agricultural Economics and Business (1986-1998) and a part of Agricultural and Horticultural Systems Management (1986-1997)
- C-1-5 *Centres*
- C-1-5-1 Seed Technology Centre (1976-1990)  
Under Department of Plant Science. Absorbed by Department in 1990. For records of the Centre, see D-1-6 Seed Technology Centre (1976-1990)
- C-1-5-2 Centre for Applied Economics and Policy Studies (1981-1998) (previously Centre for Agricultural Policy Studies)  
Previously under Department of Agricultural Economics and Farm Management. For records of the Centre, see D-1-9 Centre for Applied Economics and Policy Studies (1981-)
- C-1-5-3 Fertiliser and Lime Research Centre (1983-)  
Under Department of Soil Science until 1997, then moved to Institute of Natural Sciences. For records of the Centre, see D-1-11 Fertiliser and Lime Research Centre (1983-)
- C-1-5-4 Animal Ruminant Research Unit (1990-)  
Under Department of Animal Science until 1994. For records of the Centre, see D-2-3-10 Animal Ruminant Research Unit (1990-1994)
- C-1-6 *Extension work (1981-1997)*
- C-1-7 *Diploma Courses / Sub-Degree Diplomas*
- C-1-7-1 Agricultural Diploma Studies (previously Farming Diploma Courses)
- C-1-7-2 Meat Technology Diploma Course (1968-)
- C-1-7-3 Dairy Technology Diploma Course / Diploma in Dairy Technology
- C-1-7-4 Certificate in Horticulture (previously Horticultural Diploma Courses, to 1996)
- C-1-7-5 Wool and Wool Technology Diploma Course

## C-2 Faculty of Science (1963-1997)

(known as Faculty of Biological Sciences, 1964-1967) See C-16 College of Sciences (1997-). (Although this Faculty was established in 1963, the emergence of a science faculty dates from 1958, when pure science courses were introduced at Massey Agricultural College.)

### C-2-1 *General*

- C-2-1-1 Governance documents (regulations, policies)
- C-2-1-2 Minutes
- C-2-1-3 Correspondence files
- C-2-1-4 Financial items
- C-2-1-5 Circulars

C-2-1-6	Reports	
C-2-1-7	Publications	
C-2-1-8	Events	
C-2-2	<i>Deans</i>	
C-2-2-1	Hawke, J.C. (Chairman)	: 196?-1964
C-2-2-2	Batt, R.D.	: 1964-1967
C-2-2-3	Thomas, R.G.	: 1968-1972
C-2-2-4	Batt, R.D.	: 1973-1984
C-2-2-5	Malcolm, G.N.	: 1985-1995
C-2-2-6	Rumball, S.V.	: 1996-1997
C-2-3	<i>Committees</i>	
C-2-3-1	Ad Hoc Science Committee (1964-1966; 1973-1974)	
C-2-3-2	B.Sc. in Human Biology Committee (1964-1969)	
C-2-3-3	Reappointment Review Committee – Botany and Zoology (1974-1975)	
C-2-3-4	Science Park Committee (1983-1986)	
C-2-3-5	Ad Hoc Committee on Alcohol Consumption Amongst Students (1984)	
C-2-3-6	Department of Chemistry and Biochemistry Review Committee (1987)	
C-2-3-7	Science Faculty Review Committee (1990-1991?)	
C-2-3-8	Science Faculty Development Committee (1991-1994)	
C-2-3-9	New Building Subcommittee (1992)	
C-2-3-10	Albany Taskforce (1993-1994) (reported to Faculty Board)	
C-2-3-11	Dean and Students Liaison Committee (1996-1997)	
C-2-3-12	Biological Sciences Advisory Committee (1996-1997)	
C-2-3-13	Postgraduate Studies Committee (1996-1998) (reported to Faculty Board)	
C-2-4	<i>Schools and Departments</i>	
C-2-4-1	Department of Physics and Engineering (1958-1972)	See Agricultural Engineering (1944-1957); Chemistry, Biochemistry and Biophysics (1972-1985); Agricultural Engineering (1972-1998)
C-2-4-2	Department of Plant Science (1961-1963?)	See Agricultural Botany (1928-1962), Faculty of Agricultural and Horticultural Sciences; Botany (1963-1968)
C-2-4-3	Department of Botany (1963-1968)	See Plant Science (1962-1962); Botany and Zoology (1969-1992)
C-2-4-4	Department of Zoology (1963-1968)	See Agricultural Zoology (1928-1962), Faculty of Agricultural and Horticultural Sciences; Botany and Zoology (1969-1992)
C-2-4-5	Department of Chemistry and Biochemistry (1964-1972)	See Agricultural Biochemistry (1941-1962), Faculty of Agricultural and Horticultural Sciences; Chemistry, Biochemistry and Biophysics (1973-1985)
C-2-4-6	Department of Botany and Zoology (1969-1992)	See Zoology (1963-1968); Botany (1963-1968); Animal Science (1983-); Plant Biology (1992-1994); Ecology (1992-1998)
C-2-4-6-1	<i>General</i>	
C-2-4-6-2	<i>Department of Plant Pathology (1972-1978) (Sub-Department)</i>	
C-2-4-7	Department of Microbiology and Genetics (1969-1998)	See Microbiology (1950-1968), Faculty of Agricultural and Horticultural Science
C-2-4-8	Department of Chemistry, Biochemistry and Biophysics (1972-1985)	See Chemistry and Biochemistry (1964-1972); Chemistry and Biochemistry (1986-1995); Physics and Biophysics (1985-1995)
C-2-4-9	Department of Physics and Biophysics (1985-1994)	

- This department was renamed to Department of Physics in 1994. See Chemistry, Biochemistry and Biophysics (1973-1985); Physics (1994-1998)
- C-2-4-10 Department of Chemistry and Biochemistry (1986-1995)  
See Chemistry, Biochemistry and Biophysics (1973-1985); Biochemistry (1996-1998); Chemistry (1996-1998)
- C-2-4-11 School of Biological Sciences (1992-1997)  
Consisted of Departments of Plant Biology and Biotechnology; Ecology; Microbiology and Genetics; Chemistry and Biochemistry; Physiology and Anatomy; Plant Health
- C-2-4-12 Department of Ecology (1992-1998)  
See Botany and Zoology (1969-1992)
- C-2-4-13 Department of Plant Biology (1992-1994)  
See Botany and Zoology (1969-1992); Plant Biology and Biotechnology (1994-1998)
- C-2-4-14 Department of Plant Biology and Biotechnology (1994-1998)  
See Plant Biology (1992-1994); Biotechnology (1966-1994)?
- C-2-4-15 Department of Physics (1994-1998)  
See Physics and Biophysics (1985-1994); Institute of Fundamental Sciences (1998-), College of Sciences
- C-2-4-16 Department of Chemistry (1996-1998)  
See Chemistry and Biochemistry (1986-1995); Institute of Fundamental Sciences (1998-), College of Sciences
- C-2-4-17 Department of Biochemistry (1996-1998)  
See Chemistry and Biochemistry (1986-1995); Institute of Fundamental Sciences (1998-), College of Sciences
- C-2-5 *Centres*
- C-2-5-1 Massey University Herbarium (1977-) Under Plant Biology Department, and from 1998 under Institute of Natural Resources, College of Sciences. For records, see D-1-8 Dame Ella Campbell Herbarium (1977-)

### **C-3 Faculty of Technology (1962-1997)**

#### **(For a while known as Faculty of Food Technology in 1962; Faculty of Food Science and Biotechnology, 1962-1983)**

See Institute of Technology and Engineering (1997-), C-16 College of Sciences. (Officially the Faculty was established in 1962. A precursor to its opening was the founding of the Department of Food Technology in 1961.)

#### **C-3-1 *General***

- C-3-1-1 Governance documents (regulations, policies)
- C-3-1-2 Minutes
- C-3-1-3 Correspondence files
- C-3-1-4 Financial items
- C-3-1-5 Circulars
- C-3-1-6 Reports
- C-3-1-7 Publications
- C-3-1-8 Events

#### **C-3-2 *Deans***

- |         |              |   |           |
|---------|--------------|---|-----------|
| C-3-2-1 | Scott, J.K.  | : | 1962-1978 |
| C-3-2-2 | Earle, R.L.  | : | 1979-1990 |
| C-3-2-3 | Monteith, W. | : | 1991-1997 |

#### **C-3-3 *Committees***

- C-3-3-1 Fitzherbert Food Science and Technology Group (1986)
- C-3-3-2 Technology Faculty Review Committee (1987-1988)

- C-3-4      *Schools and Departments*
- C-3-4-1      Department of Food Technology (1961-1998)  
                     See Dairy Technology (1947-1960), Faculty of Agricultural Sciences;  
                     Institute of Food, Nutrition and Human Health (1998-), College of Sciences
- C-3-4-2      Department of Biotechnology (1966-1994)  
                     See Process and Environmental Technology (1994-1997); Plant Biology and  
                     Biotechnology (1994-1998)?
- C-3-4-3      Department of Industrial Management and Engineering (1971-1983)
- C-3-4-4      Department of Production Technology (1984-1997)  
                     See Institute of Technology and Engineering (1998-), College of Sciences
- C-3-4-5      Department of Packaging Technology (1989-1991) (Sub-Department  
                     responsible to Dean of Technology)  
                     See Consumer Technology (1992-1997)
- C-3-4-6      Product Development (1989-1991) (Sub-Department responsible to Dean of  
                     Technology) (Includes Product Development Board of Studies (1987-1989?)  
                     See Consumer Technology (1992-1997)
- C-3-4-7      Department of Consumer Technology (1992-1997)  
                     See Packaging Technology (1989-1991); Product Development (1989-1991);  
                     Institute of Technology and Engineering (1998-), College of Sciences
- C-3-4-8      Department of Process and Environmental Technology (1994-1998)  
                     See Biotechnology (1966-1994), Faculty of Science
- C-3-5      *Centres*
- C-3-5-1      Food Technology Research Centre (1965-) For records, see D-1-1 Food Technology  
                     Research Centre (1965-)
- C-3-6      *Extension Work*

#### **C-4      Faculty of Veterinary Science (1962-1997)**

See Institute of Veterinary, Animal and Biomedical Sciences (1997-), C-16 College of Sciences

- C-4-1      *General*
- C-4-1-1      Governance documents (regulations, policies)
- C-4-1-2      Minutes
- C-4-1-3      Correspondence files
- C-4-1-4      Financial items
- C-4-1-5      Circulars
- C-4-1-6      Reports
- C-4-1-7      Publications
- C-4-1-8      Events
- C-4-2      *Deans*
- |         |                          |   |              |
|---------|--------------------------|---|--------------|
| C-4-2-1 | Cunningham, I.J.         | : | 1962-1970    |
| C-4-2-2 | Manktelow, B.W. (acting) | : | 1970-1971(?) |
| C-4-2-3 | Pryor, W.J.              | : | 1972-1976    |
| C-4-2-4 | Vacant                   | : | 1977         |
| C-4-2-5 | Riek, R.F.               | : | 1978         |
| C-4-2-6 | Manktelow, B.W.          | : | 1979         |
| C-4-2-7 | Fielden, E.D.            | : | 1980-1990    |
| C-4-2-8 | Stockdale, P.H.G.        | : | 1991-1997    |
- C-4-3      *Committees*
- C-4-3-1      Department of Veterinary Clinical Sciences Review Committee (1988-1990)
- C-4-3-2      Department of Veterinary Pathology and Public Health Review Committee  
                     (1994)



C-4-4 *Schools and Departments*

- |         |   |
|---------|---|
| C-4-4-1 | Department of Animal Health (1964-1973)   |
| C-4-4-2 | Department of Veterinary Clinical Sciences (1964-1997)<br>See Veterinary Pathology and Animal Physiology (1929-1963); Institute of Veterinary, Animal and Biomedical Sciences (1998-), College of Sciences  |
| C-4-4-3 | Department of Veterinary Biology (1964-1967)<br>See Veterinary Pathology and Animal Physiology (1929-1963)  |
| C-4-4-4 | Department of Physiology and Anatomy (1968-1997)<br>See Institute of Veterinary, Animal and Biomedical Sciences (1998-), College of Sciences  |
| C-4-4-5 | Department of Veterinary Pathology and Public Health (1974-1997)<br>See Institute of Veterinary, Animal and Biomedical Sciences (1998-), College of Sciences  |
| C-4-5   | <i>Centres</i>  |
| C-4-5-1 | Veterinary Continuing Education Centre (1984-1997)<br>Became part of Institute of Veterinary, Animal and Biomedical Sciences (1998-), College of Sciences. For records of the Centre, see D-1-12 Centre for Veterinary Continuing Education (1984-1998) |
| C-4-5-2 | Equine Blood Typing and Research Centre (1986-1997)<br>Became part of Institute of Veterinary, Animal and Biomedical Sciences (1998-), College of Sciences. For records of the Centre, see D-1-15 Equine Blood Typing and Research Centre (1986-)       |
| C-4-5-3 | Animal Health Services Centre (1986-1997)<br>Became part of Institute of Veterinary, Animal and Biomedical Sciences (1998-), College of Sciences. For records of the Centre, see D-1-16 Animal Health Services Centre (1986-)                           |
| C-4-6   | <i>Extension Work</i>   |

**C-5 Faculty of General Studies (1963-1964)  
(formerly the Palmerston North University College, a branch of Victoria University, Wellington, 1960-1962)**

See Palmerston North University College (1960-1962); Faculty of Humanities (1965-1997); Faculty of Social Sciences (1965-1997). (When Massey College merged with VUW's satellite, the Palmerston North University College, the latter was incorporated into Massey as its General Studies Faculty.)

C-5-1 *General*

- |         |  |   |           |
|---------|--|---|-----------|
| C-5-1-1 | Governance documents (regulations, policies) |   |           |
| C-5-1-2 | Minutes                                      |   |           |
| C-5-1-3 | Correspondence files                         |   |           |
| C-5-1-4 | Financial items                              |   |           |
| C-5-1-5 | Circulars                                    |   |           |
| C-5-1-6 | Annual reports                               |   |           |
| C-5-1-7 | Publications                                 |   |           |
| C-5-1-8 | Events                                       |   |           |
| C-5-2   | <i>Deans</i>                                 |   |           |
| C-5-2-1 | Thomson, K.W.                                | : | 1963-1964 |

## C-6 Faculty of Humanities (1965-1997)

**(previously part of Faculty of General Studies)** See C-17 College of Humanities and Social Sciences (1997-)

C-6-1 *General*

- |         |  |
|---------|--|
| C-6-1-1 | Governance documents (regulations, policies) |
| C-6-1-2 | Minutes                                      |
| C-6-1-3 | Correspondence files                         |
| C-6-1-4 | Financial items                              |
| C-6-1-5 | Circulars                                    |
| C-6-1-6 | Reports                                      |
| C-6-1-7 | Publications                                 |
| C-6-1-8 | Events                                       |

C-6-2 *Deans*

- |         |                |   |                 |
|---------|----------------|---|-----------------|
| C-6-2-1 | Oliver, W.H.   | : | 1965/01/01-1968 |
| C-6-2-2 | Dunmore, J.    | : | 1968-1981/08/31 |
| C-6-2-3 | Robinson, R.G. | : | 1981/09/01-1986 |
| C-6-2-4 | Cropp, G.M.    | : | 1987/01/01-1997 |

### C-6-3 Committees

- |         |  |
|---------|--|
| C-6-3-1 | BA (Humanities) Review Committee (1988)                |
| C-6-3-2 | Aotearoa New Zealand Studies Working Group (1989-1991) |

C-6-4 *Schools and Departments*

- |         |  |
|---------|--|
| C-6-4-1 | Department of Modern Languages (1963-1993)<br>See European Languages (1993-); Linguistics and Second Language Teaching (1993-); East Asian Studies (1993-)   |
| C-6-4-2 | Department of English (1963-1997)<br>See School of English and Media Studies (1998-), College of Humanities and Social Sciences; School of History, Philosophy and Politics (1998-), College of Humanities and Social Sciences |
| C-6-4-3 | Department of History (1963-1997)<br>See School of History, Philosophy and Politics (1998-), College of Humanities and Social Sciences   |
| C-6-4-4 | Department of Philosophy (1967-1997)<br>See School of History, Philosophy and Politics (1998-), College of Humanities and Social Sciences  |
| C-6-4-5 | Department of Religious Studies (1974-1997) (Sub-department 1974-1994, responsible to Dean of Humanities)<br>See School of History, Philosophy and Politics (1998-), College of Humanities and Social Sciences                 |
| C-6-4-6 | Department of East Asian Studies (1993-1997)<br>See Modern Languages (1963-1993); School of Language Studies (1998-), College of Humanities and Social Sciences  |
| C-6-4-7 | Department of Linguistics and Second Language Teaching (1993-1997)<br>See Modern Languages (1963-1993); School of Language Studies (1998-), College of Humanities and Social Sciences  |
| C-6-4-8 | Department of European Languages (1993-1997)<br>See Modern Languages (1963-1993); School of Language Studies (1998-), College of Humanities and Social Sciences  |
| C-6-4-9 | Department of Music (1994-1997) (responsible to Dean of Humanities)<br>See School of English and Media Studies (1998-), College of Humanities and Social Sciences  |

### C-6-6 *Extension Work*

**C-7 Faculty of Social Sciences (1965-1997)**

**(previously part of Faculty of General Studies)** See C-17 College of Humanities and Social Sciences (1997-)

C-7-1	<i>General</i>		
C-7-1-1	Governance documents (regulations, policies)		
C-7-1-2	Minutes		
C-7-1-3	Correspondence		
C-7-1-4	Financial items		
C-7-1-5	Circulars		
C-7-1-6	Reports		
C-7-1-7	Publications		
C-7-1-8	Events		
C-7-2	<i>Deans</i>		
C-7-2-1	Thomson, K.W.	:	1965-1989
C-7-2-2	Shouksmith, G.A.	:	1990-1997
C-7-3	<i>Committees</i>		
C-7-3-1	Economic Group Committee (1970-1972)		
C-7-3-2	Departmental Structure Review Committee of Mathematics and Statistics (1987)		
C-7-3-3	Review Committee of Economic Offering (1988-1990)		
C-7-3-4	Review Committee of Nursing Studies (1992)		
C-7-3-5	Review Committee of Social Anthropology Department (1993)		
C-7-3-6	Review Committee of Media Studies Programme (1995)		
C-7-4	<i>Schools and Departments</i>		
C-7-4-1	Department of Geography (1960-1998)		
C-7-4-2	Department of Mathematics (1963-1978)		
	See Mathematics and Statistics (1979-1991)		
C-7-4-3	Department of Psychology (1965-1972) (1974-1998) (Nursing Studies Unit allied with Psychology 1973-1980, separate Department thereafter)		
	See Psychology and Sociology (1973); School of Psychology (1998-), College of Humanities and Social Sciences		
C-7-4-4	Department of Economics (1966-1998)		
	See School of Applied and International Economics (1993-1997)		
C-7-4-5	Department of Psychology and Sociology (1973)		
	See Psychology (1965-1972) (1974-1998); Sociology (1974-1998)		
C-7-4-6	Department of Sociology (1974-1998)		
	See Psychology and Sociology (1973); School of Sociology and Women's Studies (1998-), College of Humanities and Social Sciences		
C-7-4-7	Department of Computer Science (1974-1990) (became part of Faculty of Information and Mathematical Sciences in 1991)		
	See School of Information Sciences (1990-1991)		
C-7-4-8	Department of Social Anthropology and Maori Studies (1974-1989)		
	See Social Anthropology (1990-1998); Maori Studies (1990-1998)		
C-7-4-9	Department of Nursing Studies (1973-1994) (Allied with Department of Psychology as the Nursing Studies Unit from 1973-1980, separate Department thereafter)		
	See Nursing and Midwifery (1995-1998)		
C-7-4-10	Department of Mathematics and Statistics (1979-1991)		
	See Mathematics (1963-1978); Mathematics (1991-1997), Faculty of Information and Mathematical Sciences; Statistics (1991-1997), Faculty of Information and Mathematical Sciences		
C-7-4-11	Police Studies/Criminology Programme (1982-1997) (responsible to Dean of Social Sciences)		

- See School of Sociology and Women's Studies (1998-), College of Humanities and Social Sciences
- C-7-4-12 Department of Social Policy and Social Work (1987-1998)  
See School of Social Policy and Social Work (1998-), College of Humanities and Social Sciences
- C-7-4-13 Department of Rehabilitation Studies (1989-1998) (Section 1989-1994)  
See School of Health Sciences (1998-), College of Humanities and Social Sciences
- C-7-4-14 School of Information Sciences (1990-1991)  
See Department of Computer Science (1974-1991); School of Mathematical and Information Sciences (1991-1994), Faculty of Information and Mathematical Sciences
- C-7-4-15 Department of Maori Studies: Te Putahi a Toi (1988-1998)  
See Social Anthropology and Maori Studies (1974-1989); School of Maori Studies (1998-), College of Humanities and Social Sciences
- C-7-4-16 Department of Social Anthropology (1990-1998)  
See Social Anthropology and Maori Studies (1974-1989); School of Global Studies (1998-), College of Humanities and Social Sciences
- C-7-4-17 Museum Studies Programme (1989-)  
Responsible to Dean of Social Sciences (1989); responsible to Head of Department of Social Anthropology, 1992-1997. Under School of Maori Studies, 1998-2007. Under School of People, Environment and Planning, 2007-current. See C-17-4-17 Museum Studies Programme
- C-7-4-18 Development Studies Programme (1992-1994) (responsible to Dean of Social Sciences)  
See Institute of Development Studies (1995-1998)
- C-7-4-19 Media Studies Programme (1992-1998)  
See School of English and Media Studies (1998-), College of Humanities and Social Sciences
- C-7-4-20 Department of Labour Studies (1993-1998)  
See School of History, Philosophy and Politics (1998-), College of Humanities and Social Studies
- C-7-4-21 Women's Studies Programme (1994-1998)  
Includes Board of Women's Studies (1992). See School of Sociology and Women's Studies (1998-), College of Humanities and Social Sciences
- C-7-4-22 Department of Resource and Environmental Planning (1994-1997) (called Planning Department, 1994)  
See School of Resource and Environmental Planning (1998), College of Humanities and Social Sciences
- C-7-4-23 Institute of Development Studies (1995-1998)  
See Development Studies Programme (1992-1994)
- C-7-4-24 Department of Nursing and Midwifery (1995-1998)  
See Nursing Studies (1975-1994); School of Health Sciences (1998-), College of Humanities and Social Sciences

#### C-7-5 *Centres*

- C-7-5-1 Applied Psychology Centre (1987-1997)  
Under Department of Psychology. For records of the Centre, see D-1-18 Applied Psychology Centre

#### C-7-6 *Extension Work*

### C-8 **University Extension Department (1969-1981)**

(See MU, 29 March 1970, p. 1. In 1981 the functions of this Department were devolved to Extensions Offices within each of the Faculties)

#### C-8-1 *General*

- C-8-1-1 Governance documents (regulations, policies)

C-8-1-2	Minutes		
C-8-1-3	Correspondence		
C-8-1-4	Financial items		
C-8-1-5	Circulars		
C-8-1-6	Reports		
C-8-1-7	Publications		
C-8-2	<i>Directors</i>		
C-8-2-1	Garrett, D.	:	1969-1973
C-8-2-2	Williams, B.M.	:	1974-1981
C-8-3	<i>Advisory Committee on University Extension (1969-1980)</i>		

## **C-9 School of Graduate Studies (1969-1998)**

(Established to exercise a general interest in matters pertaining to the Doctor of Philosophy programme within the University and to the activities of the Doctoral Research Committee) (Disbanded in 1998)

See C-19 Graduate Research School

C-9-1	<i>General</i>		
C-9-1-1	Governance documents (regulations, policies, statements)		
C-9-1-2	Minutes		
C-9-1-3	Correspondence		
C-9-1-4	Finances		
C-9-1-5	Circulars		
C-9-1-6	Reports		
C-9-1-7	Publications		
C-9-2	<i>Deans/Chairpersons</i>		
C-9-2-1	Batt, R.D.	:	1970-1975
C-9-2-2	Manktelow, B.W.	:	1976-1978
C-9-2-3	Fraser, G.S.	:	1979-1988
C-9-2-4	Milne, K.S.	:	1989-1998

## **C-10 Faculty of Business Studies (1971-1997)**

(initially known as Board of Studies - Business and Administration Courses,

1971-1977. Became a Faculty on 1 January 1977) See C-15 College of Business (1997-)

C-10-1	<i>General</i>		
C-10-1-1	Governance documents (regulations, policies)		
C-10-1-2	Minutes		
C-10-1-3	Correspondence		
C-10-1-4	Financial items		
C-10-1-5	Circulars		
C-10-1-6	Reports		
C-10-1-7	Publications		
C-10-1-8	Events		
C-10-2	<i>Deans/Chairpersons</i>		
	<i>Chairperson</i>		
C-10-2-1	Frampton, A.R.	:	1971-1975
C-10-2-2	Hines, G.H.	:	1976-1977
	<i>Dean</i>		
C-10-2-3	Hines, G.H.	:	1978-1982
C-10-2-4	Bridges, J.S.	:	1982-1985
C-10-2-5	Love, R.H.N.	:	1985-1995

C-10-2-6	Mathews, M.R. (acting)	:	1995-1996
C-10-2-7	Cremer, R.	:	1997 (January-April)
C-10-3	<i>Committees</i>		
C-10-3-1	Graduate Studies Committee (1980-1997) (reported to Faculty Board)		
C-10-3-2	MBA Review Committee (1984)		
C-10-3-3	Diploma Committee (1985-1986) (reported to Faculty Board)		
C-10-3-4	BBS Review Committee (1985-1987)		
C-10-3-5	Faculty of Business Studies Review Committee (1986-1987)		
C-10-3-6	Equal Employment Opportunities Committee (1989-1995) (Faculty Board)		
C-10-3-7	Department of Business Law Review Committee (1995)		
C-10-4	<i>Schools and Departments</i>		
C-10-4-1	Department of Business Studies (1975-1984) See Management and Administration (1985-1987)		
C-10-4-2	Department of Marketing (1978-1997) For records of the Department, see Marketing (1998-), College of Business		
C-10-4-3	Department of Accounting and Finance (1981-1987) See Accountancy (1988-1997); Finance (1988-1997)		
C-10-4-4	Department of Management and Administration (1985-1987) See Business Studies (1975-1984); Human Resources Management (1988-1997); Management Systems (1988-1997)		
C-10-4-5	Department of Accountancy (1988-1991, 1993-1997) See Accounting and Finance (1982-1987); Division of Accountancy (1991-1992); Financial Accounting (1991-1992); Applied Accounting (1991-1992); Management Accounting (1991-1992); Accountancy and Business Law (1998-2000), College of Business		
C-10-4-6	Department of Finance (1988-1997) See Accounting and Finance (1982-1987); Finance and Property Studies (1998), College of Business		
C-10-4-7	Department of Human Resources Management (1988-1997) For records of the Department, see Human Resources Management (1998-), College of Business See Management and Administration (1985-1987)		
C-10-4-8	Department of Management Systems (1988-1997) For records of the Department, see Management Systems (1998-2000), College of Business See Management and Administration (1985-1987)		
C-10-4-9	Department of Property Studies (1988-1997) (previously Department of Property Management and Valuation, 1988-1989) See Finance and Property Studies (1998-), College of Business		
C-10-4-9-2	Property Management Foundation (1988-)		
C-10-4-10	Department of Business Law (1991-1997) See Accountancy and Business Law (1998-2000), College of Business		
C-10-4-11	Division of Accountancy (1991-1992) See Accountancy (1988-1991, 1993-1997). Consisted of Department of Financial Accounting, Department of Applied Accounting and Department of Management Accounting		
C-10-4-12	Department of Financial Accounting (1991-1992) See Accountancy (1988-1991, 1993-1997)		
C-10-4-13	Department of Applied Accounting (1991-1992) See Accountancy (1988-1991, 1993-1997)		
C-10-4-14	Department of Management Accounting (1991-1992) See Accountancy (1988-1991, 1993-1997)		
C-10-4-15	Department of Banking Studies (previously Banking Management) (1995-1997) See Finance, Banking and Property (1998-), College of Business		

C-10-5 *Centres*

- |          |  |
|----------|--|
| C-10-5-1 | Business Studies Faculty Learning Centre (1984-1988) (previously Business Studies Audio-Visual Facility) (responsible to Dean of Business Studies)   |
| C-10-5-2 | Centre for Banking Management (1989-1997) (formerly part of Department of Finance) For records of the Centre, see D-1-21 Centre for Banking Studies (1989-)  |
| C-10-5-3 | Institute for Executive Development (1993-1999) (included Centre for Entrepreneurship and Small Business from 1995) (Became Centre for Executive Development in 2000, in the College of Business)<br>For records of the Institute, see D-1-27 Centre for Executive Development |
| C-10-6   | <i>Extension Work</i>  |

### C-11 Faculty of Education (1972-1995)

**(formerly School of Education, 1972-1979; Bachelor of Education – Interim Board of Studies, 1969-1972)** See C-14 College of Education (1996-)

C-11-1 *General*

- |          |  |
|----------|--|
| C-11-1-1 | Governance documents (regulations, policies) |
| C-11-1-2 | Minutes                                      |
| C-11-1-3 | Correspondence                               |
| C-11-1-4 | Financial items                              |
| C-11-1-5 | Circulars                                    |
| C-11-1-6 | Reports                                      |
| C-11-1-7 | Publications                                 |
| C-11-1-8 | Events                                       |

C-11-2 *Deans*

- |          |                       |   |           |
|----------|-----------------------|---|-----------|
| C-11-2-1 | Hill, C.G.N.          | : | 1979-1980 |
| C-11-2-2 | Adams, R.S.           | : | 1981-1988 |
| C-11-2-3 | Snook, I.A.           | : | 1989-1994 |
| C-11-2-4 | Tunmer, W.E. (acting) | : | 1995      |

### C-11-3 *Committees*

- |          |   |
|----------|---|
| C-11-3-1 | Bachelor of Education Review Committee (B.Ed. Review) (1982-1984) |
| C-11-3-2 | Joint Steering Committee on Closer Education (CER) (1988-1993)    |
| C-11-3-3 | Diploma in Education Endorsements Committee (1993)                |
| C-11-3-4 | Environmental Education Committee (1993)                          |
| C-11-3-5 | Equity Committee (1993)   |
| C-11-3-6 | Plant and Equipment Committee (1993)                              |
| C-11-3-7 | Publicity Committee (1993)  |
| C-11-3-8 | Research Committee (1993)   |
| C-11-3-9 | Special Education Group (1993)                                    |

C-11-4 *Schools and Departments*

- |          |  |
|----------|--|
| C-11-4-1 | Department of Education (1963-1994)<br>See School of Education (1996-), College of Education   |
| C-11-4-2 | Department of Educational Psychology (1994-1997)   |
| C-11-4-3 | Department of Human Development Studies (1994-1997)  |
| C-11-4-4 | Department of Policy Studies in Education (1994-1997)<br>See Social Policy and Policy Studies in Education (2001-), College of Education |

C-11-5 *Centres*

- C-11-5-1 Educational Research and Development Centre (1991-) See Centre for Educational Development, College of Education. For records, see D-1-24 Centre for Educational Development (1991-)

**C-12 Faculty of Information and Mathematical Sciences (1991-1997)**  
**(previously School of Mathematical and Information Sciences (SMIS), 1991-1994)** See School of Information Science (1990-1991), Faculty of Social Sciences; Institute of Information and Mathematical Sciences (1997-), C-16 College of Sciences (1997-)

C-12-1 *General*

C-12-1-1 Governance documents (regulations, policies)

C-12-1-2 Minutes

C-12-1-3 Correspondence

C-12-1-4 Financial items

C-12-1-5 Circulars

C-12-1-6 Reports

C-12-1-7 Publications

C-12-1-8 Events

C-12-2 *Deans*

C-12-2-1 Hunter, J.J. : 1995-1997

C-12-3 *Committees*

C-12-4 *Schools and Departments*

C-12-4-1 Department of Computer Science (1991-1997) (was part of Faculty of Social Sciences until 1991)

See School of Information Sciences (1990-1991), Faculty of Social Sciences; Institute of Information Sciences and Technology (1998-), College of Sciences

C-12-4-2 Department of Mathematics (1991-1997)

See Mathematics (1963-1979), Faculty of Social Sciences; Mathematics and Statistics (1979-1991), Faculty of Social Sciences; Institute of Information Sciences and Technology (1998-), College of Sciences

C-12-4-3 Department of Statistics (1991-1997)

See Mathematics and Statistics (1979-1991), Faculty of Social Sciences; Institute of Information Sciences and Technology (1998-), College of Sciences

C-12-4-4 Department of Information Systems (1991-1997) For records of the Department, see Information Systems (1998-), College of Business

**C-13 School of Applied and International Economics (1993-1997)**

(established as a cross-faculty autonomous body)

See Department of Applied and International Economics (1998-), C- 15 College of Business.

Consisted of Departments of Agricultural Economics and Business; Department of Economics and Centre of Applied Economics and Policy Studies; Centre of Agricultural Policy Studies

C-13-1 *General*

C-13-1-1 Governance documents (regulations, policies)

C-13-1-2 Minutes

C-13-1-3 Correspondence

C-13-1-4 Financial items

C-13-1-5 Circulars

C-13-1-6 Reports

C-13-1-7 Publications

C-13-1-8 Events

C-13-5 *Centres*

C-13-5-1 Centre for Applied Economics and Policy Studies (1981-) For records, see D-1-9 Centre for Applied Economics and Policy Studies (1981-)



## C-14 College of Education (1996-2012)

Consisted of former Faculty of Education and Palmerston North College of Education. At the end of 2012 the College became an institute within the College of Humanities and Social Sciences.

### C-14-1 *General*

- C-14-1-1 Governance documents (regulations, policies)
- C-14-1-2 Minutes
- C-14-1-3 Correspondence
- C-14-1-4 Financial items
- C-14-1-5 Circulars
- C-14-1-6 Reports
- C-14-1-7 Publications
- C-14-1-8 Events

### C-14-2 *Pro Vice-Chancellors/Deans*

- |          |               |   |           |
|----------|---------------|---|-----------|
| C-14-2-1 | Tunmer, W.E.  | : | 1996      |
| C-14-2-2 | Meyer, L.H.   | : | 1997-2002 |
| C-14-2-3 | Chapman, J.W. | : | 2003-2012 |

### C-14-3 *Committees*

- C-14-3-1 Graduate Studies Committee (1999-)
- C-14-3-2 B.Ed.(TCHG) Working Party (2000)

### C-14-4 *Schools, Institutes and Departments*

- C-14-4-1 School of Education (1996) (Consists of Department of Education)
- C-14-4-2 Department of Educational Studies and Community Support (1998-1999)
- C-14-4-3 School of Teacher Education and Undergraduate Studies (previously Office of Teacher Education) (1998-?)
- C-14-4-4 Department of Learning and Teaching (1998-2006)  
See School of Educational Studies (2007-); School of Arts, Development and Health Education (2007-); School of Education at Albany (2007-)
- C-14-4-5 Te Uru Maraurau: School of Maori and Multicultural Education (1998-)  
(previously Te Uru Maraurau: Department of Maori and Multicultural Education)
- C-14-4-6 Department of Educational Leadership and Social Policy Studies (2000)
- C-14-4-7 Department of Arts and Language Education (2000-2006) (previously Department of Curriculum Studies in Arts, English and Language Education)  
See School of Arts, Development and Health Education (2007-)
- C-14-4-8 School of Curriculum and Pedagogy (2000-) (previously Department of Technology, Science and Mathematics Education; before that, Department of Curriculum Studies in Mathematics, Science and Technology Education)
- C-14-4-9 Department of Health and Human Development (2000-2006)  
See School of Arts, Development and Health Education (2007-)
- C-14-4-10 Department of Social Policy and Policy Studies in Education (2001-2006)  
See Policy Studies in Education (1994-1997), Faculty of Education; School of Educational Studies (2007-)
- C-14-4-11 Graduate School of Education (2001-)
- C-14-4-12 Office of Staff Research (2007-)
- C-14-4-13 School of Educational Studies (2007-)  
See Department of Learning and Teaching (1998-2006); Department of Social Policy and Policy Studies in Education (2001-2006)
- C-14-4-14 School of Arts, Development and Health Education (2007-)  
See Department of Learning and Teaching (1998-2006); Department of Health and Human Development (2000-2006); Department of Arts and Language Education (2000-2006)

- C-14-4-15      School of Education - Albany (2007-)  
    See Department of Learning and Teaching (1998-2006)
- C-14-5      *Centres*
- C-14-5-1      Centre for Educational Development (1991-) (previously Educational Research and Development Centre, 1991-2000) Moved with Institute of Education to College of Humanities and Social Sciences. For records, see D-1-24 Centre for Educational Development (1991-)
- C-14-5-2      Kanuka Grove Educational Resource Centre / Kanuka Grove Centre for Educational Resources (1998-) For records, see D-1-37 Kanuka Grove Centre for Educational Resources (1998-)
- C-14-5-3      New Zealand Principal and Leadership Centre (1998-) For records, see D-1-38 New Zealand Principal and Leadership Centre (1998-)
- C-14-5-4      Centre for Teacher Support Services (1998-) For records, see D-1-39 Centre for Teacher Support Services (1998-)
- C-14-5-5      Massey University School Administration by Computers (MUSAC) (2001-) For records, see D-1-23 Massey University School Administration by Computers
- C-14-5-6      Institute for Professional Development and Educational Research (IPDER) (1997-) For records, see D-1-61 Institute for Professional Development and Educational Research (1997-)
- C-14-5-7      Centre for Research on Children's Literacy (2007-) For records, see D-1-108 Centre for Research on Children's Literacy (2007-)
- C-14-5-8      Centre for Research in Inclusive Education (2009-) For records, see D-1-120 Centre for Research in Inclusive Education (2009-)
- C-14-5-9      Centre for Research in Mathematics Education (2009-) Established under College of Education. Moved with Institute of Education to College of Humanities and Social Sciences. For records, see D-1-121 Centre for Research in Mathematics Education (2009-)

## **C-15    Massey Business School (MBS) (1997-)**

Was known as the College of Business from 1997 to 2014, when its name was changed to Massey Business School. The College was formed in 1997 out of the former Faculty of Business Studies, School of Aviation, Department of Agricultural Economics and Business, Department of Economics and Department of Information Systems.

### **C-15-1      *General***

- C-15-1-1      Governance documents (regulations, policies)
- C-15-1-2      Minutes (College Board; Executive Committee etc)
- C-15-1-3      Correspondence
- C-15-1-4      Financial items
- C-15-1-5      Circulars
- C-15-1-6      Reports
- C-15-1-7      Publications
- C-15-1-8      Events

### **C-15-2      *Pro Vice-Chancellors***

- |          |                               |   |           |
|----------|-------------------------------|---|-----------|
| C-15-2-1 | Cremer, R.D.                  | : | 1997-2002 |
| C-15-2-2 | Dowds, J.                     | : | 2002-2003 |
| C-15-2-3 | White-Hunt, K.                | : | 2003-2004 |
| C-15-2-3 | Macdonald, B.K. (acting)      | : | 2005-2006 |
| C-15-2-4 | Rose, L.C.                    | : | 2006-2011 |
| C-15-2-5 | Macdonald, B.K. (acting)      | : | 2011      |
| C-15-2-6 | Zorn, T.                      | : | 2012-2018 |
| C-15-2-7 | Kelly, S. (acting, initially) | : | 2018-2023 |
| C-15-2-8 | Elms, J.                      | : | 2024      |

### **C-15-3      *Committees***

- C-15-3-1 College Advisory Committee (Research) (1997-)
- C-15-3-2 Graduate Studies Committee (1998-)
- C-15-4 *Schools, Institutes and Departments*
- C-15-4-1 School of Aviation (1990-) (An autonomous School from 1990-1997, became part of College of Business in 1998)
  - C-15-4-1-1 *General*
    - C-15-4-1-1-1 Governance documents (regulations, policies)
    - C-15-4-1-1-2 Minutes
    - C-15-4-1-1-3 Correspondence
    - C-15-4-1-1-4 Financial items
    - C-15-4-1-1-5 Circulars
    - C-15-4-1-1-6 Reports
    - C-15-4-1-1-7 Publications
    - C-15-4-1-1-8 Events
  - C-15-4-1-3 Committees
    - C-15-4-1-3-1 Aviation Review Committee (1994-1995)
- C-15-4-2 Department of Accountancy and Business Law (1998-2000)
  - See Accountancy (1988-1997) , Faculty of Business Studies; Business Law (1991-1997), Faculty of Business Studies; School of Accountancy (2001-)
- C-15-4-3 Massey University Graduate School of Business (1998-) (Inaugurated 1999)
  - Comprises:
    - Centres of Excellence (2001-2002)
    - Diploma of Public Sector Management (1998-2005)
    - Diploma in Logistics (1998-2003)
    - Master of Business (2001-2002)
    - Master of Business Administration Programme (1998-2005)
    - Doctorate in Business Administration (2004)
    - Centre for Executive Development (2003-)
    - Dispute Resolution Centre (2001-)
- C-15-4-4 Department of Applied and International Economics (1998-2007)
  - (previously School of Applied and International Economics, 1993-1997) See Economics and Finance (2008-)
- C-15-4-5 Department of Business Information (1998-?) (Wellington)
- C-15-4-6 Department of Business Studies (1998-?) (Wellington)
- C-15-4-7 Department of Economics and Finance (Albany) (1997-2010)
  - (Known as Department of Commerce, Albany, 1997-2009. Note: Not the same department as C-15-4-20 Department of Economic and Finance (PN and Wellington). See School of Economics and Finance (2010-)
- C-15-4-8 Department of Finance and Property Studies (1998)
  - See Finance (1988-1997), Faculty of Business Studies; Property Studies (1988-1997), Faculty of Business Studies; Finance, Banking and Property (1998-)
- C-15-4-9 Department of Finance, Banking and Property (1998-2007)
  - See Banking Studies (1995-1997), Faculty of Business Studies; Finance and Property Studies (1998); Economics and Finance (2008-)
- C-15-4-10 Department of Human Resource Management (1998-2010)
  - See Human Resource Management (1988-1997), Faculty of Business Studies. See School of Management (2010-)
- C-15-4-11 Department of Information Systems (1998-2007)
  - See Department of Information Systems (1991-1997), Faculty of Information and Mathematical Sciences. Following a review, the teaching and research activities of the Department were transferred to other departments in the College of Business and College of Sciences on 1 Jul 2007.

- C-15-4-12 Department of Management Systems (1998-2000)  
See Management Systems (1988-1997), Faculty of Business Studies
- C-15-4-13 Department of Management (Albany) (1997-2009)  
Known as Department of Management and International Business (Albany) from 1997-2009. Renamed Department of Management in 2009. See School of Management (2010-)
- C-15-4-14 Department of Marketing (1998-2008)  
See Marketing (1978-1997), Faculty of Business Studies; Communication, Journalism and Marketing (2008-)
- C-15-4-15 Department of Communication and Journalism (2000-2008) (Wellington)  
See Communication, Journalism and Marketing (2008-)
- C-15-4-16 Department of Management (Palmerston North and Wellington) (2001-2010)  
See School of Management (2010-)
- C-15-4-17 Department of Management and Enterprise Development (2000-2009)  
In 2009 the Department of Management on the Palmerston North Campus and the Department of Management and Enterprise Development (Wellington) were amalgamated into one department. See C-15-4-16.
- C-15-4-18 School of Accountancy (2001-)
- C-15-4-19 Hospitality and Tourism Programme (2004-)
- C-15-4-20 Department of Economics and Finance (Palmerston North and Wellington) (2008-2010)  
See Finance, Banking and Property (1998-2007); Applied and International Economics (1998-2007). See School of Economics and Finance (2010-)
- C-15-4-21 Department of Communication, Journalism and Marketing (Palmerston North and Wellington) (2008-2010)  
See Marketing (1998-2008); Communication and Journalism (2001-2008); School of Communication, Journalism and Marketing (2010-)
- C-15-4-22 Department of Communication, Journalism and Marketing (Albany) (2009-2010)  
See School of Communication, Journalism and Marketing (2010-)
- C-15-4-23 School of Management (2010-)  
In 2010 the Departments of Management at the three campuses merged to form the School of Management
- C-15-4-24 School of Communication, Journalism and Marketing (2010-)  
In 2010 the Departments of Communication, Journalism and Marketing at the three campuses merged to form the School of Communication, Journalism and Marketing
- C-15-4-25 School of Economics and Finance (2010-)  
In 2010 the Departments of Economics and Finance at the three campuses merged to form the School of Economics and Finance
- C-15-5 *Centres*
- C-15-5-1 Centre for Agribusiness Policy and Strategy (1981-). Previously Centre for Applied Economics and Policy Studies. Under Department of Applied and International Economics. For records of the Centre, see D-1-9 Centre for Applied Economics and Policy Studies (1981-)
- C-15-5-2 Massey Executive Development / Centre for Executive Development (1993-) (previously Institute for Executive Development (1993-1999), Faculty of Business Studies)  
Now Massey Graduate School of Business (2000-). For records of the Institute, see D-1-27 Massey Executive Development / Centre for Executive Development (1993-)
- C-15-5-3 Dispute Resolution Centre (1996-) Under Department of Human Resource Management (1996-2001); Under Graduate School of Business (2001-). For records of the Centre, see D-1-32 Dispute Resolution Centre (1996-)

- C-15-5-4 Centre for Public Policy Evaluation (1997-) Under Department of Applied and International Economics (2004-). For records, see D-1-34 Centre for Public Policy Evaluation (1997-)
- C-15-5-5 Centre for Banking Studies (1999-) From 2008 under Department of Economics and Finance. Under Department of Finance, Banking and Property until 2007. Became the Centre for Financial Services and Markets (2012-). For records of the Centre, see D-1-21 Centre for Banking Studies (1989-)
- C-15-5-6 New Zealand Centre for Women and Leadership (1998-) Under Department of Human Resources Management (2000); Under Department of Communication and Journalism (2001-). For records of the Centre, see D-1-47 New Zealand Centre for Women and Leadership (1998-)
- C-15-5-7 New Zealand Centre for SME Research (Small and Medium Enterprises) (2000-) Under Department of Management and Enterprise Development. For records, see D-1-67 New Zealand Centre for SME Research (2003-)
- C-15-5-8 Centre for Ergonomics and Occupational Safety and Health (2002-) Established under Department of Human Resource Management, College of Business. Moved under College of Health in 2013. For records, see D-1-68 Centre for Ergonomics and Occupational Safety and Health (2002-)
- C-15-5-9 Centre for Business and Sustainable Development (2000-2009?) Under Department of Human Resource Management (2002); Under Department of Finance, Banking and Property (2003-). For records of the Centre, see D-1-69 Centre for Business and Sustainable Development (2002-2009?)
- C-15-5-10 Advanced Learning Technologies Research Centre (2005-2010?) Under Department of Information Systems. For records, see D-1-90 Advanced Learning Technologies Research Centre (2005-2010?)
- C-15-5-11 Information Science Research Centre (2005?-2010?) Under Department of Information Systems. For records, see D-1-96 Information Science Research Centre (2005?-2010?)
- C-15-5-12 Te Au Rangahau: Maori Business Research Centre (2003-) For records, see D-1-93 Te Au Rangahau: Maori Business Research Centre (2003-)
- C-15-5-13 New Zealand Social Innovation and Entrepreneurship Research Centre (SIERC) (2010-) An interdisciplinary centre based in School of Economics and Finance. For records, see D-1-124 New Zealand Social Innovation and Entrepreneurship Research Centre (SIERC) (2010-)
- C-15-5-14 Centre for Financial Services and Markets (2012-) Grew out of Centre for Banking Studies (1999-). For records, see D-1-150 Centre for Financial Services and Markets (2012-)
- C-15-5-15 Financial Education and Research Centre (Fin-Ed Centre) (2011-) Initially called New Zealand Centre for Personal Financial Education (2011-2013) (Started as a joint venture with Westpac. Based at School of Economics and Finance, Auckland campus). For records, see D-1-126 Financial Education and Research Centre (Fin-Ed Centre) (2011)

## **C-16 College of Sciences (1997-)**

Consists of former Faculty of Agricultural and Horticultural Sciences (less part of Department of Agricultural Economy and Department of Business), Faculty of Science, Faculty of Veterinary Science, Faculty of Technology and Faculty of Information and Mathematical Sciences

### **C-16-1 *General***

- C-16-1-1 Governance documents (regulations, policies)
- C-16-1-2 Minutes
- C-16-1-3 Correspondence
- C-16-1-4 Financial items
- C-16-1-5 Circulars
- C-16-1-6 Reports
- C-16-1-7 Publications

- C-16-1-8 Events
- C-16-2 *Pro Vice-Chancellors*
- C-16-2-1 Anderson, R.D. : 1997-2015
- C-16-2-2 Geor, R. : 2015-
- C-16-3 *Committees*
- C-16-3-1 Office of Graduate Studies (1999-)
- C-16-4 *Schools, Institutes and Departments*
- C-16-4-1 Institute of Food, Nutrition and Human Health (IFNHH) (1998-2013)  
Consists of Department of Food Technology; Food Technology Research Centre; Monogastric Research Centre and other newly formed Research Centres and Clusters. Moved under College of Health in 2013 and was renamed the School of Food and Nutrition. (See C-20-4-1).
- C-16-4-1-1 *General*
- C-16-4-1-2 *Clusters/Groups/Disciplines*
- C-16-4-1-2-1 Dairy Foods Cluster (1998-2003)
- C-16-4-1-2-2 Fresh Technologies Cluster (1998-2003)
- C-16-4-1-2-3 Human Nutrition and Health Cluster (1998-) (previously Nutrition and Health)
- C-16-4-1-2-4 Food Technology and Agribusiness Cluster (1998-)
- C-16-4-1-2-5 Animal Nutrition and Physiology (2001-)
- C-16-4-1-2-6 Sport and Life Sciences Cluster (2003-)
- C-16-4-1-2-7 Foods Cluster (2004-)
- C-16-4-1-2-8 School of Sport and Exercise (2011)  
This School moved to College of Health in 2013.
- C-16-4-1-3 *Centres*
- C-16-4-1-3-1 Monogastric Research Centre (1989-) For records, see D-1-22  
Monogastric Research Centre (1989-)
- C-16-4-1-3-2 Food Technology Research Centre (1998-2001) For records, see D-1-1 Food Technology Research Centre (1965-)
- C-16-4-1-3-3 Milk and Health Research Centre (1998-2002) For records, see D-1-45 Milk and Health Research Centre (1999-)
- C-16-4-1-3-4 Heinz-Wattie's Companion Animal Nutrition Research Unit (1998-2002) (Feline Nutrition Unit, 2001-) For records, see D-2-3-16 Heinz-Wattie's Companion Animal Nutrition Research Unit (1998-)
- C-16-4-1-3-5 AgResearch Centre for Pastoral Food Research (2000-) For records, see D-1-52 AgResearch Centre for Pastoral Food Research (2000-)
- C-16-4-1-3-6 Centre for Feline Nutrition (2003-) For records, see D-1-79 Centre for Feline Nutrition (2003-)
- C-16-4-1-3-7 New Zealand Centre for Lifecycle Management (2009-) For records, see D-1-116 New Zealand Centre for Lifecycle Management (2009-)
- C-16-4-1-3-8 Roof Water Research Centre (2009-) For records, see D-1-122 Roof Water Research Centre (2009-)
- C-16-4-2 School of Fundamental Sciences (1998-2023)  
Previously called Institute of Fundamental Sciences, 1998-2019. Consists of Department of Chemistry (1996-1997), Faculty of Sciences; Department of Mathematics (1991-1997), Faculty of Information Science and Mathematical Sciences; Department of Physics (1995-1997), Faculty of Sciences. The Institute of Molecular Biosciences became part of this Institute in 2013. Became part of the School of Food Technology and Natural Sciences in circa 2023.
- C-16-4-2-1 *General*
- C-16-4-2-2 *Clusters/Groups/Disciplines*

C-16-4-2-2-1	Chemistry (1998-)
C-16-4-2-2-2	Mathematics (1998-)
C-16-4-2-2-3	Physics (1998-)
C-16-4-2-2-4	Statistics Group (1998-) (Transferred from the Institute of Information Sciences and Technology on 1 January 2008)
C-16-4-2-3	<i>Centres</i>
C-16-4-2-3-1	Centre for Separation Science (1985-) For records, see D-1-13 Centre for Separation Science (1985-)
C-16-4-2-3-2	Centre for Structural Biology (2001-) For records, see D-1-58 Centre for Structural Biology (2001-)
C-16-4-2-3-3	Nanomaterials Research Centre (2002-) For records, see D-1-70 Nanomaterials Research Centre (2002-)
C-16-4-2-3-4	Massey Anzode Research Centre (2004-) For records, see D-1-88 Massey Anzode Research Centre (2004-)
C-16-4-2-3-5	Chemical Physics Research Centre (2005-) For records, see D-1-91 Chemical Physics Research Centre (2005-)
C-16-4-2-3-6	Centre of Theoretical Chemistry and Physics (2007?-) For records, see D-1-110 Centre of Theoretical Chemistry and Physics (2007?-)
C-16-4-2-3-7	Massey Genome Service For records, see D-1-151 Massey Genome Service
C-16-4-3	Institute of Technology and Engineering (1998-2007) Consists of Department of Consumer Technology (1992-1997), Faculty of Technology; Department of Process and Environmental Technology (1994-1997); Department of Production Technology (1984-1997). Merged on 1 January 2008 with Institute of Information Sciences and Technology to become School of Engineering and Advanced Technology
C-16-4-3-1	<i>General</i>
C-16-4-3-2	<i>Clusters/Groups/Disciplines</i>
C-16-4-3-2-1	Automotive (2001)
C-16-4-3-2-2	Civil and Mechanical (2001)
C-16-4-3-2-3	Mathematics and Statistics / Mathematics (2001-)
C-16-4-3-2-4	Architectural Draughting/Quantity Surveying/Workshops (2001-)
C-16-4-3-3	<i>Centres</i>
C-16-4-3-3-1	Centre for Postharvest and Refrigeration Research (1994-) Moved under College of Health in 2013. For records, see D-1-29 Centre for Postharvest and Refrigeration Research (1994-)
C-16-4-3-3-2	Centre for Energy Research (1997-) Moved to School of Engineering and Advanced Technology in 2008. For records, see D-1-33 Centre for Energy Research (1997-)
C-16-4-3-3-3	Centre for Environmental Technology and Engineering (2000-) For records, see D-1-53 Centre for Environmental Technology and Engineering (2000-)
C-16-4-3-3-4	Centre for Organisational Excellence Research (COER) (2001-) For records, see D-1-56 Centre for Organisational Excellence Research (2001-)
C-16-4-3-3-5	Centre for Product Innovation (2002-) Moved to School of Engineering and Advanced Technology in 2008. For records, see D-1-65 Centre for Product Innovation (2002-)
C-16-4-3-3-6	Centre for Particle Formulation and Processing (2004-) For records, see D-1-87 Centre for Particle Formulation and Processing, (2004-)
C-16-4-4	Institute of Information and Mathematical Sciences (1998-2014) (Auckland)

Consists of some former departments of Faculty of Information and Mathematical Sciences (1991-1997). Merged with Institute of Natural Sciences in 2014 to form the Institute of Natural and Mathematical Sciences.

- C-16-4-4-1            *General*
- C-16-4-4-2            *Clusters/Groups/Disciplines*
- C-16-4-4-2-1           Computer Science Group
- C-16-4-4-2-2           Computer Systems Engineering Group
- C-16-4-4-2-3           Statistics Group
- C-16-4-4-3           *Centres*
- C-16-4-4-3-1           Centre for Mathematical Modelling (1998-) For records, see D-1-36  
Centre for Mathematical Modelling (1998-)
- C-16-4-4-3-2           Centre for Data Mining (2003-) For records, see D-1-74 Centre for  
Data Mining (2003-)
- C-16-4-4-3-3           Centre for Parallel Computing (2003-) For records, see D-1-76  
Centre for Parallel Computing (2003-)
- C-16-4-4-3-4           Centre for Mathematics in Industry (2004-) For records, see D-1-86  
Centre for Mathematics in Industry (2004-)
- C-16-4-4-3-5           Centre for Mathematical Biology (2006-) For records, see D-1-101  
Centre for Mathematical Biology (2006-)
- C-16-4-4-3-6           Centre for Mobile Computing (2007-) For records, see D-1-111  
Centre for Mobile Computing (2007-)
- C-16-4-4-3-7           New Zealand Institute for Advanced Study (2009-) Moved to  
School of Engineering and Advanced Technology in 2008. For records, see  
D-1-123 New Zealand Institute for Advanced Study (2009-)
  
- C-16-4-5            Institute of Information Sciences and Technology (1998-2007)  
Consists of Department of Statistics, Computer Sciences and other newly former groups and  
centres of the Faculty of Information and Mathematical Sciences (1991-1997). Merged on 1  
January 2008 with Institute of Technology and Engineering to become School of  
Engineering and Advanced Technology.
- C-16-4-5-1            *General*
- C-16-4-5-2            *Clusters/Groups/Disciplines*
- C-16-4-5-2-1           Statistics (1998-) (Transferred to Institute of Fundamental Sciences on 1  
January 2008)
- C-16-4-5-2-2           Computer Science (1998-)
- C-16-4-5-2-3           Engineering (1998-)
- C-16-4-5-2-4           Professional Development (1998-)
- C-16-4-5-2-5           Information Engineering (1998-)
- C-16-4-5-2-6           Computer Systems Engineering (1998-)
- C-16-4-5-2-7           Human Computer Interaction Research Group (1998-)
- C-16-4-5-2-8           School of Engineering and Technology (2005-)
- C-16-4-5-3           *Centres*
- C-16-4-5-3-1           Statistical Research Consultancy Centre (SRCC) (1995-?)  
(previously Statistics Research and Consulting Centre; Applied  
Statistics Consultancy Centre) For records, see D-1-31 Statistical  
Research and Consulting Centre
- C-16-4-5-3-2           Electronic and Communication Design Centre (ECDC) (1998-)  
For records, see D-1-40 Electronic and Communication Design Centre  
(1998-)
- C-16-4-5-3-3           New Zealand Educational Software (NZEdSoft) (2000) For  
records, see D-1-54 New Zealand Educational Software (NZEdSoft)
  
- C-16-4-6            Institute of Molecular Biosciences (1998-2013)



Consists of parts of former Department of Biochemistry, Department of Plant Biology and Biotechnology and Department of Microbiology and Genetics? Became part of the Institute of Fundamental Sciences in 2013.

- C-16-4-6-1            *General*
- C-16-4-6-2            *Clusters/Groups/Disciplines*
- C-16-4-6-2-1            Biochemistry (2000-2003)
- C-16-4-6-2-2            Plant Physiology/Plant Biology (2000-2004)
- C-16-4-6-2-3            Microbiology (2000-)
- C-16-4-6-2-4            Genetics (2000-)
- C-16-4-6-2-5            Ecology (2001-2003)
- C-16-4-6-3            *Centres*
- C-16-4-6-3-1            Allan Wilson Centre for Molecular Ecology and Evolution (2002-2015) For records, see D-1-73 Allan Wilson Centre for Molecular Ecology and Evolution (2002-2015)
- C-16-4-6-3-2            Centre for Functional Genomics (2003-) For records, see D-1-75 Centre for Functional Genomics (2003-)
- C-16-4-6-3-2            Manawatu Microscopy and Imaging Centre (2007-) For records, see D-1-109 Manawatu Microscopy and Imaging Centre (2007-)
- C-16-4-7            School of Agriculture and Environment (1999-)  
Previously called Institute of Agriculture and Environment (IAE), 1999-2019.  
Consists of parts of former Department of Biochemistry, Department of Plant Biology and Biotechnology and Department of Microbiology and Genetics? Was known as the Institute of Natural Resources (INR) from 1999 to 2013. At the beginning of 2018, the non-veterinarian functions of the Institute of Veterinary, Animal and Biomedical Sciences were separated out from that Institute and merged into the Institute of Agriculture and Environment.
- C-16-4-7-1            *General*
- C-16-4-7-2            *Clusters/Groups/Disciplines*
- C-16-4-7-2-1            Ag/Hort Systems and Management Group (1998-)
- C-16-4-7-2-2            Ecology Group (1998)
- C-16-4-7-2-3            Forestry Group (1998-)
- C-16-4-7-2-4            Natural Resource Management Group (1998-)
- C-16-4-7-2-5            Agronomy/Pastures and Crops Group/Pastural Sciences Group (1998-)
- C-16-4-7-2-6            Soil and Earth Sciences Group (1998-)
- C-16-4-7-2-7            Plant Sciences Group (1998-)
- C-16-4-7-2-8            Horticulture/Landscape/Plant Protection (1998-) Part of Plant Sciences Group
- C-16-4-7-2-9            Ecology/Zoology and Environmental Science Group (1999-)
- C-16-4-7-3            *Centres*
- C-16-4-7-3-1            Drainage Extension Service (1946-) Was part of Department of Soil Science. Became part of Soil and Earth Sciences Group, Institute of Natural Resources in 1998. For records, see H-1 Drainage Extension Service (1946-)
- C-16-4-7-3-2            Seed Technology Centre (1976-) Part of Pastural Sciences Group. Became part of Centre for Plant Reproduction and Seed Technology in 2001? For records, see D-1-6 Seed Technology Centre (1976-)
- C-16-4-7-3-3            Plant Growth Unit (1977-) Part of Plant Sciences Group. For records, see D-1-7 Plant Growth Unit (1977-)
- C-16-4-7-3-4            Dame Ella Campbell Herbarium (1977-) (previously Massey University Herbarium, to 2003) Under Plant Biology Department, Faculty of Sciences, until 1998. For records, see D-1-8 Dame Ella Campbell Herbarium (1977-)

C-16-4-7-3-5	Fruit Crops Unit (1986-) For records, see D-2-3-7 Fruit Crops Unit (1986-)
C-16-4-7-3-6	Horticultural Units (19?-) For records, see D-2-4-11 Horticultural Units (19?-)
C-16-4-7-3-7	Fertiliser and Lime Research Centre (1999-) Part of Soil and Earth Sciences Group. For records, see D-1-11 Fertiliser and Lime Research Centre (1983)
C-16-4-7-3-8	NZ Centre for Precision Agriculture (2000-) Joint venture between Institute of Natural Resources and Institute of Technology and Engineering. For records, see D-1-48 NZ Centre for Precision Agriculture (2000-)
C-16-4-7-3-9	Ratite Research Centre (2000-) For records, see D-1-51 Ratite Research Centre (2000-)
C-16-4-7-3-10	Centre for Plant Reproduction and Seed Technology (2001-) For records, see D-1-57 Centre for Plant Reproduction and Seed Technology (2001-)
C-16-4-7-3-11	Zero Waste Academy (2008-) Joint venture between Institute of Natural Resources, Palmerston North City Council and the Zero Waste New Zealand Trust. For records, see D-1- Zero Waste Academy (2008- )
C-16-4-6-3-12	Graduate School of Horticulture and Food Enterprise (2014-) This joint School was established as a partnership between Massey University and the crown research institute, Plant and Food Research. For records, see D-1-137.
C-16-4-6-3-13	New Zealand Biochar Research Centre (2009-) For records, see D-1-119 New Zealand Biochar Research Centre (2009-)
C-16-4-6-3-14	New Zealand Centre for Life Cycle Management / Life Cycle Assessment Centre (2009-) For records, see D-1-116 New Zealand Centre for Lifecycle Management (2009-)
C-16-4-6-3-15	Centre of Excellence in Farm Business Management (2011) For records, see D-1-125 Centre of Excellence in Farm Business Management (2011)
C-16-4-8	School of Veterinary Science (1998-) Called Institute of Veterinary, Animal and Biomedical Sciences (IVABS) from 1998 to 2019. Consists of Department of Physiology and Anatomy; Department of Veterinary Clinical Sciences; Department of Veterinary Pathology and Public Health; Animal Health Services Centre; Equine Blood Typing and Research Centre; Veterinary Continuing Education Centre. At the beginning of 2018, the non-veterinarian functions were separated out and merged into the Institute of Agriculture and Environment.
C-16-4-8-1	<i>General</i>
C-16-4-8-2	<i>Clusters/Groups/Disciplines</i>
C-16-4-8-2-1	Biomedical Sciences (1998)
C-16-4-8-2-2	Comparative Physiology and Anatomy (1998-)
C-16-4-8-2-3	Dairy Systems (1998-)
C-16-4-8-2-4	Infectious Disease and Public Health (1998-)
C-16-4-8-2-5	Pastoral and Livestock (1998-)
C-16-4-8-2-6	Pathobiology (1998-)
C-16-4-8-3	<i>Centres</i>
C-16-4-8-3-1	Agricultural Extension Office (1961-) Part of Institute of Veterinary, Animal and Biomedical Sciences since 1998. For records, see H-2 Agricultural Extension Office/Agricultural Extension Department (1961-)
C-16-4-8-3-2	Veterinary Continuing Education Centre (1984-1998) (NZ Veterinary Association, 1999-) For records, see D-1-12 Centre for Veterinary Continuing Education (1984-1998)

C-16-4-8-3-3	Equine Blood Typing and Research Unit (1986-2005) For records of the Centre, see D-1-15 Equine Blood Typing and Research Centre (1986-)
C-16-4-8-3-4	Animal Health Services Centre (1986-2003) For records, see D-1-16 Animal Health Services Centre (1986-2003). Functions taken over by Estendart Limited (2003-)
C-16-4-8-3-5	NZ Animal Breeding Trust (1995-2001?) For records, see D-1-30 NZ Animal Breeding Trust (1995-)
C-16-4-8-3-6	Centre for Companion Animal Health (1998-) For records, see D-1-35 Centre for Companion Animal Health (1998-)
C-16-4-8-3-7	Veterinary Teaching Hospital (Veterinary Clinic) (1998-) For records, see D-1-41 Veterinary Teaching Hospital (1998-)
C-16-4-8-3-8	Massey Equine (1998-) For records, see D-1-42 Massey Equine (1998-)
C-16-4-8-3-9	EpiCentre (1998-) (Epidemiology Centre) For records, see D-1-43 Massey University EpiCentre (1998-)
C-16-4-8-3-10	Leptospirosis Research Unit/Lepto Lab (2001-) For records, see D-1-60 Leptospirosis Research Unit (2001-)
C-16-4-8-3-11	Wildbase / NZ Wildlife Health Centre (2001-) For records, see D-1-62 Wildbase / NZ Wildlife Health Centre (2001-)
C-16-4-8-3-12	NZ Equine Parentage and Genetic Services Centre (2005-) For records, see D-1-96 NZ Equine Parentage and Genetic Services Centre (2005-)
C-16-4-8-3-13	Equine Research NZ (2006-) For records, see D-1-102 Equine Research NZ (2006-)
C-16-4-8-3-14	Hopkirk Research Institute (2007-) For records, see D-1-106 Hopkirk Research Institute (2007-)
C-16-4-8-3-15	Estendart Limited (2003-) A commercial contact research entity created to take over the role the Animal Health Services Centre. For records, see D-1-117 Estendart Limited (2003-)
C-16-4-8-3-16	Animal Welfare Science and Bioethics Centre (2002-) For records, see D-1-63 Animal Welfare Science and Bioethics Centre (2002-)
C-16-4-9	Institute of Natural Sciences (INS) (2011-2014) Based at Albany Campus. Provide research-led education in biology, chemistry and physics. Merged with Institute of Information and Mathematical Sciences in 2014 to form the Institute of Natural and Mathematical Sciences.
C-16-4-9-1	<i>General</i>
C-16-4-10	Massey Agriculture (1999-)
C-16-4-10-1	<i>General</i>
C-16-1-10-2	<i>Directors</i>
C-16-1-10-2-1	Morriss, S. : 1999-2006
C-16-1-10-2-2	Rowarth, J. : 2007/8?-?
C-16-4-10-3	<i>Centres</i>
C-16-4-10-3-1	Massey University Agricultural Research Foundation (MUARF) (1977) For records, see F-1 Massey University Agricultural Research Foundation (1977-)
C-16-4-10-3-2	Centre for Agricultural and Veterinary Continuing Education (CAVCE) (1999-2004) For records, see D-1-44 Centre for Agricultural and Veterinary Continuing Education (CAVCE) (1999-2004)
C-16-4-10-3-3	Massey Agriculture Centre for Professional Development (MACPD) (2005-) For records, see D-1-92 Massey Agriculture Centre for Professional Development (2005-)
C-16-4-11	Riddet Centre (2003-) For records, see D-1-78 Riddet Centre (2003-)

- C-16-4-12      School of Engineering and Advanced Technology (SEAT) (2008-2019)  
Consisted of former Institute of Technology and Engineering (1998-2007), Institute of Information Sciences and Technology (1998-2007) and School of Engineering and Technology (2005-2007). Merged with Massey Institute of Food Science and Technology (MFIST) in 2019 to form School of Food and Advanced Technology.
- C-16-4-12-1      *General*
- C-16-4-12-2      *Clusters/Groups/Disciplines*
- C-16-4-12-3      *Centres*
- C-16-4-12-3-1      Centre for Organisational Excellence Research (COER) (2001-)  
Established under Institute of Technology and Engineering (see C-16-4-3-3-4). Moved to SEAT in 2008. For records, see D-1-56 Centre for Organisational Excellence Research (2001-)
- C-16-4-12-3-2      Centre for Product Innovation (2002-) Established under Institute of Technology and Engineering (See C-16-4-3-3-5). For records, see D-1-65 Centre for Product Innovation (2002-)
- C-16-4-12-3-3      Centre for Energy Research (1997-) Established under Institute of Technology and Engineering (See C-16-4-3-3-2). Moved to School of Engineering and Advanced Technology in 2008. For records, see D-1-33 Centre for Energy Research (1997-)
- C-16-4-12-3-4      New Zealand Institute for Advanced Study (2009-) Established under Institute of Information and Mathematical Sciences (See C-16-4-4-3-7). For records, see D-1-123 New Zealand Institute for Advanced Study (2009-)
- C-16-4-13      School of Natural and Computational Sciences (2014-2021)  
Previously called Institute of Natural and Mathematical Sciences (INMS), 2014-2018. Based at Auckland campus. Consists of the former Institute of Information and Mathematical Sciences and the Institute of Natural Sciences. This School separated into the School of Mathematical and Computational Sciences and the School of Natural Sciences, which started operating on 1 January 2022.
- C-16-4-13-1      *General*
- C-16-4-14      School of Built Environment (2019-)
- C-16-4-15      Massey Institute of Food Science and Technology (MFIST) (2015-2019)  
Moved from the College of health in 2017. Merged with School of Engineering and Advanced Technology (SEAT) in 2019 to form School of Food and Advanced Technology. Oversees FoodPilot and the Riddet Institute CoRE
- C-16-4-16      School of Mathematical and Computational Sciences (2022-)  
See School of Natural and Computational Sciences (2014-2021).
- C-16-4-17      School of Natural Sciences (SNS) (2022-2024)  
See School of Natural and Computational Sciences (2014-2021). Merged into the School of Food Technology and Natural Sciences (SFTNS) (2024-).
- C-16-4-18      School of Food and Advanced Technology (SFAT) (2019-2024)  
Came about through a merger of the Massey Institute of Food Science and Technology (MFIST) and the School of Engineering and Advanced Technology (SEAT). Oversees FoodPilot and the Riddet Institute CoRE. Merged into the School of Food Technology and Natural Sciences (SFTNS) (2024-).
- C-16-4-19      School of Food Technology and Natural Sciences (SFTNS) (2024-)

Comes into being on 3 April 2024 through a merger of the School of Natural Sciences (SNS) and the School of Food and Advanced Technology (SFAT).

## **C-17 College of Humanities and Social Sciences (1997-)**

Consists of former Faculty of Humanities and Faculty of Social Sciences

### **C-17-1** *General*

- C-17-1-1 Governance documents (regulations, policies)
- C-17-1-2 Minutes
- C-17-1-3 Correspondence
- C-17-1-4 Financial items
- C-17-1-5 Circulars
- C-17-1-6 Reports
- C-17-1-7 Publications
- C-17-1-8 Events

### **C-17-2** *Pro Vice-Chancellors*

- |          |                       |   |                  |
|----------|-----------------------|---|------------------|
| C-17-2-1 | Macdonald, B.         | : | 1997-2008        |
| C-17-2-2 | Mumm, S.              | : | 2008-2013        |
| C-17-2-3 | Spoonley, P.          | : | 2013-2019        |
| C-17-2-4 | Belgrave, M. (Acting) | : | 2019 (June-July) |
| C-17-2-5 | White, C.             | : | 2019 (August)    |

### **C-17-3** *Committees*

- C-17-3-1 Graduate Studies Committee

### **C-17-4** *Schools, Institutes and Departments*

- C-17-4-1 School for the Environment (1996-1999)  
See School of People, Environment and Planning (1999-)
- C-17-4-2 School of English and Media Studies (1998-2020)  
Consists of former Department of English (without Classical Studies Programme), Department of Media Studies and Department of Music.  
Merged in October 2020 with the School of Humanities.
- C-17-4-3 School of Global Studies (1998-2000)  
See School of People, Environment and Planning (2001-)  
Consists of former Institute for Development Studies and the Departments of Geography and Social Anthropology
- C-17-4-4 School of Health Sciences (1998-2007)  
Consisted of former Department of Nursing Studies and Midwifery and Department of Rehabilitation Studies. Became part of School of Health and Social Services in 2007.
- C-17-4-5 School of History, Philosophy and Classics (1998-2012) (previously School of History, Philosophy and Politics)  
Consists of former Classical Studies Programme, Department of History, Department of Philosophy, Department of Religious Studies and Department of Labour Studies. In 2002 also Defence Studies. This School merger with the School of Linguistics and International Languages in 2012 to form the School of Humanities.
- C-17-4-6 School of Linguistics and International Languages (1998-2012) (previously called School of Language Studies (1998-2011)  
Consists of former Department of East Asian Studies, Department of European Languages, Department of Linguistics and Second Language Teaching. This School merger with the School of History Philosophy and Classics in 2012 to form the School of Humanities.
- C-17-4-6-1 *General*
- C-17-4-6-2 *Disciplines/Programmes*
- C-17-4-6-3 *Centres*
- C-17-4-6-3-1 Language Laboratory

- C-17-4-7      Te Putahi a Toi - School of Māori Knowledge (1998-)  
Consists of former Department of Māori Studies and until 2007 included the Museum Studies Programme. Initially called School of Māori Studies: Te Putahi a Toi, and later, School of Māori Art, Knowledge and Education.
- C-17-4-8      School of Psychology (1998-)  
Consists of former Department of Psychology
- C-17-4-8-1      *General*
- C-17-4-8-2      *Disciplines/Programmes*
- C-17-4-8-3      *Centres*
- C-17-4-8-3-1      PN Psychology Clinic (1998-)
- C-17-4-8-3-2      Wellington Psychology Clinic (2001-)
- C-17-4-8-3-3      Albany Psychology Clinic (2001-)
- C-17-4-8-3-4      Cognitive Behaviour Therapy Centre (2003)
- C-17-4-8-3-5      Centre for Psychology (2008-) For records, see D-100 Centre for Psychology
- C-17-4-8-3-6      Joint Centre for Disaster Research (2006-). For records, See D-1-99 Centre for Disaster Research (2006-)
- C-17-4-9      School of Resource and Environmental Planning (1998-2000)  
Consist of former Department of Resource and Environmental Planning (1994-1997), Faculty of Social Sciences. See School of People, Environment and Planning (2001-)
- C-17-4-10      School of Social Policy and Social Work (1998-2001)  
See School of Sociology, Social Policy and Social Work (2002-2005)  
Consists of former Department of Social Policy and Social Work
- C-17-4-11      School of Sociology and Women's Studies (1998-2001)  
See School of Sociology, Social Policy and Social Work (2002-2005)  
Consists of former Police Studies/Criminology Programme, Women's Studies Programme and Department of Sociology
- C-17-4-12      School of People, Environment and Planning (2001-) (previously School of Resource and Environmental Planning and School of Global Studies)  
See School for the Environment; School for Global Studies  
Consists of former Department of Geography, Department of Social Anthropology, Institute of Development Studies, Department of Resource and Environmental Planning, from 2007 also the Museum Studies Programme (See C-17-4-17 for records of Museum Studies), and the Sociology Programme
- C-17-4-13      School of Social and Cultural Studies (2001-)
- C-17-4-14      School of Sociology, Social Policy and Social Work (2002-2007)  
See School of Social Policy and Social Work (1998-2001); School of Sociology and Women's Studies (1998-2001). In 2007 the Sociology Programme was moved to the School of People, Environment and Planning and the rest of the School became part of the School of Health and Social Services.
- C-17-4-14-1      *General*
- C-17-4-14-2      *Disciplines/Programmes*
- C-17-4-14-2-1      Sociology
- C-17-4-14-2-2      Social Work
- C-17-4-14-2-3      Social Policy
- C-17-4-14-2-4      Women's Studies
- C-17-4-14-2-5      Police Studies
- C-17-4-14-3      *Centres*
- C-17-4-15      Centre for Defence and Security Studies (2001-) (Includes records of Board of Defence and Strategic Studies (1997-2001) Know as Centre for Defence Studies, 2001-2010.
- C-17-4-16      School of Health and Social Services (2007-2014)  
Came into existence on 1 November 2007 as a result of merger between School of Health Sciences, School of Sociology, Social Policy and Social Work, and the Social Work programme of the School of Social and Cultural Studies. The Sociology Programme was

- moved to the School of People, Environment and Planning. This School moved under College of Health in 2013.
- C-17-4-17 **Museum Studies Programme (1989-)**  
Under School of People, Environment and Planning from 2007.  
See C-7-4-17 Museum Studies Programme (1989-1998), Faculty of Social Sciences; School of Maori Studies (1998-), College of Humanities and Social Sciences
- C-17-4-18 **School of Public Health (2010-2013)**  
Comprises the Centre for Social and Health Outcomes Research and Evaluation (SHORE), Te Ropu Whariki, Te Pumanaawa Hauora, the Centre for Public Health Research and the Sleep/Wake Research Centre. Moved under College of Health in 2013. See C-20-4-4.
- C-17-4-19 **School of Humanities (2012-2020)**  
Came into being in 2012 through the merger of the School of History Philosophy and Classics and the School of Linguistics and International Languages. Merged in October 2020 School of English and Media Studies.
- C-17-4-20 **Institute of Education (2013-)**  
At the end of 2012 the College of Education became an institute within the College of Humanities and Social Sciences.
- C-17-4-21 **School of Humanities, Media and Creative Communication (2020-)**  
Came about in October 2020 through a merger of the School of Humanities and the School of English and Media Studies.
- C-17-5 *Centres*
- C-17-5-1 **Centre for Public Health Research (2000-)** For records, see D-1-66 Centre for Public Health Research (2000-)
- C-17-5-2 **Centre for Social and Health Outcomes Research and Evaluation (SHORE) (2002)** Moved under College of Health in 2013. For records, see D-1-77 Centre for Social and Health Outcomes Research & Evaluation (2002-)
- C-17-5-3 **Sleep/Wake Research Centre (2003-)** Moved under College of Health in 2013. For records, see D-1-80 Sleep/Wake Research Centre (2003-)
- C-17-5-4 **Research School of Public Health (2003-)** For records, see D-1-81 Research School for Public Health (2003-)
- C-17-5-5 **Research Centre for Maori Health and Development (2004-)** Moved under College of Health in 2013. For records, see D-1-89 Research Centre for Maori Health and Development (2004)
- C-17-5-6 **Ecological Economics Research New Zealand (EERNZ) (2000-2016)**  
Previously called New Zealand Centre for Ecological Economics. For records, see D-1-82 New Zealand Centre for Ecological Economics (2004)
- C-17-5-7 **Centre for Peace and Justice Development (2006-)**  
Under School of Sociology and Women's Studies. For records, see D-1-55 Centre for Justice and Peace Development (2000?-)
- C-17-5-8 **Te Ropu Whariki (2007-)** For records, see D-1-112 Te Ropu Whariki (2007-)
- C-17-5-9 **W.H. Oliver Humanities Research Academy (2013-)** For records, see D-1-129 W.H. Oliver Humanities Research Academy (2013)
- C-17-5-10 **Centre for Research in Inclusive Education (2009-)** Under Institute of Education. For records, see D-1-120 Centre for Research in Inclusive Education (2009-)
- C-17-5-11 **Centre for Research in Mathematics Education (2009-)** Established under College of Education. Moved with Institute of Education to College of Humanities and Social Sciences. For records, see D-1-121 Centre for Research in Mathematics Education (2009-)
- C-17-5-12 **Centre for Educational Development (1991-) (previously Educational Research and Development Centre, 1991-2000)** Moved with Institute of Education to College of Humanities and Social Sciences. See C-14-5-1 Centre for Educational Development (1991-). For records, see D-1-24 Centre for Educational Development (1991-)
- C-14-5-5 **Massey University School Administration by Computers (MUSAC) (2001-)**  
Started as a private venture. Later supported by Massey University (and completely taken over in 2001?). (See C-14-5-5 Massey University School Administration by Computers

(MUSAC) (2001-) Moved with Institute of Education to College of Humanities and Social Sciences. For records, see D-1-23 Massey University School Administration by Computers

**C-18 College of Creative Arts (1999-)**  
**(previously called College of Design, Fine Arts and Music, 1999-2005)** See  
 Wellington Polytechnic (1886-1999)

C-18-1 *General*

- C-18-1-1 Governance documents (regulations, policies)
- C-18-1-2 Minutes
- C-18-1-3 Correspondence
- C-18-1-4 Financial items
- C-18-1-5 Circulars
- C-18-1-6 Reports
- C-18-1-7 Publications
- C-18-1-8 Events

C-18-2 *Pro Vice-Chancellors*

- |          |              |   |           |
|----------|--------------|---|-----------|
| C-18-2-1 | Joiner, D.A. | : | 2000-2004 |
| C-18-2-2 | Morgan, S.J. | : | 2005-2011 |
| C-18-2-3 | Robinson, C. | : | 2012-     |

C-18-3 *Committees*

C-18-4 *Schools, Institutes and Departments*

- C-18-4-1 Ngā Pae Māhutonga - School of Design (1999-)  
 Known as the Institute of Communication Design from 2006 to 2013 and as the School of Design, 1999-2005. Prior to 1999 it was the Wellington School of Design, a part of the Wellington Polytechnic. Merged with the Institute of Design for Industry and Environment in 2013, and was then renamed, School of Design.  
 Includes Auckland School of Design (established in 2006) since 2013.

C-18-4-1-1 *General*

C-18-4-1-2 *Departments*

- C-18-4-1-2-1 Department of Basic Design (1999-2000)
- C-18-4-1-2-2 Department of Fashion Design (1999-2000)  
 See Fashion and Textile Design (2001-)
- C-18-4-1-2-3 Department of Three Dimensional Design (1999-2005)
- C-18-4-1-2-4 Department of Two Dimensional Design (1999-2005)
- C-18-4-1-2-5 Department of Fashion and Textile Design (2001-2005)  
 See Fashion Design (1999-2000)
- C-18-4-1-2-6 Department of Art and Design Studies (2001-2005)
- C-18-4-1-2-7

C-18-4-2 Conservatorium of Music (1999-2006)

Combined with Victoria University of Wellington's School of Music to form Te Kōkī New Zealand School of Music in 2006. See C-20 Te Kōkī New Zealand School of Music (2006-2014)

C-18-4-3 School of Fine Arts (2000-2014)

C-18-4-3-1 *General*

C-18-4-3-2 *Departments*

- C-18-4-3-2-1 Department of Photography (1975-)
- C-18-4-3-2-2 Department of Studio Art (Fine Art)
- C-18-4-4 School of Visual and Material Culture (2006-2014)
- C-18-4-5 Institute of Design for Industry and Environment (2006-2013)  
 See School of Design.  
 Included Auckland School of Design (established in 2006) from 2006 until 2013.



- |          |   |
|----------|---|
| C-18-4-6 | Whiti o Rehua School of Art (2014-)<br>The School of Fine Arts and the School of Visual and Material Culture were combined in 2014 to form the School of Art.                                     |
| C-18-4-7 | Te Rewa o Puanga School of Music and Creative Media Production (2014-)<br>Formed in 2014 after the New Zealand School of Music moved to Victoria University of Wellington.                        |
| C-18-5   | <i>Centres</i>  |
| C-18-5-1 | LITMUS: School of Fine Arts Research Centre (2005-) Under School of Fine Arts. For records, see D-1-98 LITMUS (2005-)   |
| C-18-5-2 | AFFECT: Centre for Affective Product Design (2007-) Under Institute of Design for Industry and Environment Research. For records, see D-1-107 AFFECT: Centre for Affective Product Design (2007-) |
| C-18-5-2 | Centre for Eighteenth-Century Music (2004) For records, see D-1-85 Centre for Eighteenth-Century Music (2004)   |
| C-18-5-3 | National Academy of Screen Arts (2023) For records, see D-1-167 National Academy of Screen Arts (2023)  |

In 2006 Massey's Conservatorium of Music combined with Victoria University of Wellington's School of Music to form Te Kōkī New Zealand School of Music. The New Zealand School of Music Ltd was an associate company, 50% owned with Victoria University. In 2014 the decision was made to end the partnership with Victoria University. As a result, the part of the School responsible for classical music will remained with Victoria University while Massey retained the modern music part of the School. See Conservatorium of Music (1999-2006). See School of Music and Creative Media Production (2014-).

- |          |  |   |           |
|----------|--|---|-----------|
| C-19-1-1 | Governance documents (regulations, policies, statements) |   |           |
| C-19-1-2 | Minutes  |   |           |
| C-19-1-3 | Correspondence   |   |           |
| C-19-1-4 | Finances   |   |           |
| C-19-1-5 | Circulars  |   |           |
| C-19-1-6 | Reports  |   |           |
| C-19-1-7 | Publications   |   |           |
| C-19-1-8 | Events and activities                                    |   |           |
| C-19-2   | <i>Directors</i>   |   |           |
| C-19-2-1 | Hudson, E.   | : | 2006-2014 |
| C-19-3   | <i>Committees</i>  |   |           |

Groundwork for the College of Health was laid in 2012. The new College formally came into being on 1 January 2013. Prof. Ingrid Day, AVC Academic and International, was acting Pro Vice-Chancellor from January 2013 until the arrival of Prof. Paul McDonald, the first PVC of the College, in late March 2013.

- |          |                             |   |           |
|----------|-----------------------------|---|-----------|
| C-20-2   | <i>Pro Vice-Chancellors</i> |   |           |
| C-20-2-1 | McDonald, P.                | : | 2013-2016 |
| C-20-2-2 | Macdonald, B. (Acting)      | : | 2016      |
| C-20-2-3 | Mills, J.                   | : | 2017-2020 |
| C-20-2-4 | McCutcheon, J. (Acting)     | : | 2020-     |
| C-20-3   | <i>Committees</i>           |   |           |

- C-20-4 *Schools, Institutes and Departments*
- C-20-4-1 School of Food and Nutrition (1998-2017)  
Known as, Institute of Food, Nutrition and Human Health, from 1998-2015. Moved under College of Health in 2013. Merged with School of Sport and Exercise in 2017. (See C-16-4-1 Institute of Food, Nutrition and Human Health)
- C-20-4-2 School of Health and Social Services (2007-2014)  
On 1 January 2013 the Nursing programme was uncoupled from this School to be made into an independent School. The School of Health and Social Services thus had two major programmes – the Social Work and Social Policy programme and the Health, Rehabilitation and Disability programme. On 1 January 2015, the School of Health and Social Services ceased to exist, and the School of Social Work came into being. The Health, Rehabilitation and Disability programme then became part of the School of Public Health.
- C-20-4-3 School of Nursing (2013-)  
See School of Health and Social Services (2007-2014)
- C-20-4-4 School of Health Sciences (2010-)  
Known as School of Public Health, 2010-2017. Moved from the College of Humanities and Social Sciences in 2013 (See C-17-4-18).
- C-20-4-5 School of Sport and Exercise (2011-2017)  
Merged with School of Food and Nutrition in 2017.
- C-20-4-6 Massey Institute of Food Science and Technology (MFIST) (2015-2019)  
Oversaw the School of Food and Nutrition, the FoodPilot and the Riddet Institute CoRE. Moved to College of Sciences in 2017. (For records, see C-16-4-15.)
- C-20-4-7 School of Social Work (2015-)  
See School of Health and Social Services (2007-2014)
- C-20-4-8 School of Sport, Exercise and Nutrition (2017-)  
Came into being in 2017 after the merger of the School of Food and Nutrition with the School of Sport and Exercise.
- C-20-5 *Centres*
- C-20-5-1 Centre for Postharvest and Refrigeration Research (1994-) For records, see D-1-29 Centre for Postharvest and Refrigeration Research (1994-)
- C-20-5-2 Sleep/Wake Research Centre (2003-) For records, see D-1-80 Sleep/Wake Research Centre (2003-)
- C-20-5-3 Centre for Social and Health Outcomes Research and Evaluation (SHORE) (2002-) For records, see D-1-77 Centre for Social and Health Outcomes Research & Evaluation (2002-)
- C-20-5-4 Research Centre for Maori Health and Development (2004-) For records, see D-1-89 Research Centre for Maori Health and Development (2004)
- C-20-5-5 Centre for Advancement of Foods for Health and Wellness (2014-) For records, see D-1-130
- C-20-5-6 Centre for Food Choice and Behavioural Research (2014-) For records, see D-1-131
- C-20-5-7 Centre for Hearing Loss Prevention (2014-) For records, see D-1-132
- C-20-5-8 Centre to Develop Practice Centre Model (2014-) For records, see D-1-133
- C-20-5-9 Metabolic Health Centre (2014-) For records, see D-1-134
- C-20-5-10 Centre for Shaping Communities and Healthy Ageing (2014-) For records, see D-1-135
- C-20-5-11 Graduate School of Horticulture and Food Enterprise (2014-)  
This joint School was established as a partnership between Massey University and the crown research institute, Plant and Food Research. For records, see D-1-137.
- C-20-5-12 Nutrition and Dietetic Centre (2014-) For records, see D-1-140
- C-20-5-13 Medical Physiology Research Unit (2019)
- C-20-5-14 Centre for Ergonomics and Occupational Safety and Health (2002-) Established under Department of Human Resource Management, College of Business. Moved under College of Health in 2013. For records, see D-1-68 Centre for Ergonomics and Occupational Safety and Health (2002-)



## RESEARCH

### D CENTRES, FARMS AND ASSOCIATED UNITS

#### D-1 Research Centres

- D-1-1 **Food Technology Research Centre (1965-)**  
(Does research work in areas such as development of new food products. Closely associated with Dept of Food Technology for the first five years of its life, then shifted more towards commercial contract research.)  
See Institute of Food, Nutrition and Human Health (1998-), College of Sciences
- D-1-2 **Market Research Centre (1970-1987)**  
(Sometimes called, Marketing Research Centre) (Established to assist with New Zealand's marketing problems. Some research under contract to outside organisations. Disestablished in late 1987.)
- D-1-3 **Business Computer Systems Research Centre (1975-1989)**  
(Established to provide a link between business-orientated computing courses and the information technology industry. Offered consultancy services to public and private sector.) (Part of Business Study Faculty)
- D-1-4 **New Zealand Nursery Research Centre (1975-1993)**  
(Established after discussions between NZ Nurserymen's Association and Massey University. Funded by Government and nursery industry.)
- D-1-5 **Management Education and Development Centre (1976-1988)**
- D-1-6 **Seed Technology Centre (1976-)**  
(Established with funding from NZ Ministry of Foreign Affairs. The initial focus was on trainees from developing countries. Closely collaborated with all Plant Science Departments of Massey University, DSIR, MAF and local industry.) Absorbed in 1990 by Department of Plant Science, Faculty of Agricultural and Horticultural Sciences. Part of Institute of Natural Resources since 1998
- D-1-7 **Plant Growth Unit (1977-)** Part of Institute of Natural Resources from 1998
- D-1-8 **Dame Ella Campbell Herbarium (1977-)**  
(Previously Massey University Herbarium, to 2003) Under Plant Biology Department, Faculty of Sciences, until 1998, then under Institute of Natural Resources
- D-1-9 **Centre for Agribusiness Policy and Strategy (CAPS) (1981-)**  
(Previously Centre for Applied Economics and Policy Studies, 1995-2009; Centre for Agricultural Policy Studies, 1981-1995) (Established in 1981 to study issues affecting the economy of NZ agriculture. Under Department of Agricultural Economics and Farm Management as Centre for Agricultural Economics and Policy Studies from 1981-1994.) (Under the School of Applied and International Economics from 1995 and later Department of Applied and International Economics after being reconstituted as the Centre for Applied Economics and Policy Studies in 1995. In 2009, CAPS became a College Centre within the College of Business, and renamed the Centre for Agribusiness Policy and Strategy.)
- D-1-10 **Agricultural Machinery Research Centre (1982-1991)**  
(Established with the objectives to develop new and innovative agricultural and horticultural technology and practices. Funding was provided by a combination of core grants from University and the Department of Scientific and Industrial Research, together with revenue earned from contracts, fees and sales.)
- D-1-11 **Fertiliser and Lime Research Centre (1983-)**  
(Under Department of Soil Sciences until 1997. In 1998 became part of the Soil and Earth Science Group, Institute of Natural Resources, College of Science.)
- D-1-12 **Centre for Veterinary Continuing Education (1984-1998)**  
Was part of Faculty of Veterinary Science. Became part of Institute of Veterinary, Animal and Biomedical Sciences in 1998. Became part of Centre for Agricultural and Veterinary Continuing Education in 1999. (Its functions were taken over by NZ Veterinary Association in 1999?)
- D-1-13 **Centre for Separation Science (1985-)** (Previously Separation Science Unit)

- (Established to foster research and development in separation science. Funded by Medical Research Development Finance Corporation and Massey University.) Under Institute of Fundamental Sciences
- D-1-14 New Zealand Japan Centre/New Zealand Centre for Japanese Studies (1986-2000)  
- Saskawa Fellowship Fund for Japanese Language Education
- D-1-15 Equine Blood Typing and Research Centre (1986-2005)  
(Established as combined venture between Massey University and the NZ Racing Conference.)  
(Part of Faculty of Veterinary Sciences until 1997. Renamed Equine Blood Typing Unit in 1998 and became part of Institute of Veterinary, Animal and Biomedical Sciences, College of Sciences.)
- D-1-16 Animal Health Services Centre (1986-2003)  
(Previously Animal Health Centre and Animal Research Services (Pharmaceutical) (1986-1993)  
(Established to improve the animal health industry's access to University resources and expertise.)  
Became part of Institute of Veterinary, Animal and Biomedical Sciences (1998), College of Sciences. In 2003 the role of the Centre was taken over by Estendart Limited, a commercial research entity fully owned by the University.
- D-1-17 Centre for Entrepreneurship and Small Business (1987-1997)  
(Established as focal point for research, training and information about small business.) (Came under Institute for Executive Development in 1995 which in turn became part of College of Business in 1998.)
- D-1-18 Applied Psychology Centre (1987-)  
(Established to encourage and foster psychological research, offer occupational and clinical training and to develop links between the University and the professional community.) (Under Dept of Psychology)
- D-1-19 Centre for Gene Research and Technology (1987-)  
(Previously Molecular Genetics Laboratory, 1987-1996)
- D-1-20 New Zealand Natural Heritage Foundation (1988-200?)
- D-1-21 Centre for Banking Studies (1989-)  
(Previously Centre for Banking Management (1989-1997) (Formerly a part of the Department of Finance, Faculty of Business Studies. From 1998-2007 under Department of Finance, Banking and Property. From 2008 under Department of Economics and Finance)
- D-1-22 Monogastric Research Centre (1989-)  
(Established to conduct strategic and applied research to single-stomach species.) (Was under the Department of Animal Science. In 1998 it became part of the Institute of Food, Nutrition and Human Health, College of Sciences.)  
Comprised:  
    Best Friend Feline Nutrition Research Unit  
    Feed Processing Unit  
    Heinz-Wattie's Companion Animal Nutrition Research Unit  
    Pig Research Centre  
    Poultry Research Centre  
    Quarantine Unit  
    Small Animal Production Unit
- D-1-23 Massey University School Administration by Computers (MUSAC) (1989-)  
Started as a private venture. Later supported by Massey (and completely taken over in 2001?). Part of Faculty of Education/College of Education. Initially under Department of Education, then under Educational Research and Development Centre. Now part of College of Humanities and Social Sciences
- D-1-24 Centre for Educational Development (1990-)  
(Previously Educational Research and Development Centre, 1991-2000)  
(Established to focus on research and development applicable to a wide range of areas associated with schools and teachers.)
- D-1-25 Social Policy Research Centre (1991-)  
(Established as an interdisciplinary research agency.) (In 1998 became part of School of Social Policy and Social Work (Auckland), College of Humanities and Social Sciences.)
- D-1-26 New Zealand Social Research Data Archives (1993-)
- D-1-27 Massey Executive Development / Centre for Executive Development (1993-)

- (Previously Institute for Executive Development (1993-1999), Faculty of Business Studies)  
(Included Centre for Entrepreneurship and Small Business from 1995 and the Applied Business Research Centre) (Became the Graduate School of Business in 1999.)
- D-1-28 Centre for Information Systems Research and Development (1994-)
- D-1-29 Centre for Postharvest and Refrigeration Research (1994-)  
Under Institute of Technology and Engineering
- D-1-30 NZ Animal Breeding Trust (1995-)  
(In 1998 became part of the Institute of Veterinary, Animal and Biomedical Sciences, College of Sciences.)
- D-1-31 Statistical Research and Consulting Centre (1995-) (previously Statistics Research and Consulting Centre; Applied Statistics Consultancy Centre)  
Under Institute of Information Sciences and Technology
- D-1-32 Dispute Resolution Centre (1995-)  
Under Department of Human Resource Management (1996?-2001); Under Graduate School of Business (2001-)
- D-1-33 Centre for Energy Research (1997) Established under Institute of Technology and Engineering. Moved to School of Engineering and Advanced Technology in 2008.
- D-1-34 Centre for Public Policy Evaluation (1997-)  
Under Department of Applied and International Economics form 2004-
- D-1-35 Centre for Companion Animal Health (1998-)
- D-1-36 Centre for Mathematical Modelling (1998-)  
(Established within the Institute of Fundamental Sciences in 1998 and transferred to the Institute of Information and Mathematical Sciences in 2001)
- D-1-37 Kanuka Grove Educational Resource Centre / Kanuka Grove Centre for Educational Resources (1998-)
- D-1-38 The New Zealand Principal and Leadership Centre (1998-)
- D-1-39 Centre for Teacher Support Services (1998-)
- D-1-40 Electronic and Communication Design Centre (ECDC) (1998-)  
Under Institute of Information Sciences and Technology
- D-1-41 Veterinary Teaching Hospital (1998-)  
Also Veterinary Clinic. Under Institute of Veterinary, Animal and Biomedical Sciences
- D-1-42 Massey Equine (1998-) Under Institute of Veterinary, Animal and Biomedical Sciences
- D-1-43 Massey University EpiCentre (1998-)  
Part of Institute of Veterinary, Animal and Biomedical Sciences
- D-1-44 Centre for Agricultural and Veterinary Continuing Education (CAVCE) (1999-2004) See Centre for Veterinary Continuing Education (1984-1998)
- D-1-45 Milk and Health Research Centre (1999-)
- D-1-46 Micro Aqua Tech (1999-) Under Institute of Molecular BioSciences
- D-1-47 New Zealand Centre for Women and Leadership (1998-)  
(Under Department of Communication and Journalism)
- D-1-48 New Zealand Centre for Precision Agriculture (2000-)  
Joint venture between Institute of Natural Resources and Institute of Technology and Engineering
- D-1-49 Centre for Enterprise Development (2000)
- D-1-50 Centre for Financial Consulting and Research (2000?)
- D-1-51 Ratite Research Centre (2000) Under Institute of Natural Resources
- D-1-52 AgResearch Centre for Pastoral Food Research (2000-)
- D-1-53 Centre for Environmental Technology and Engineering (2000-)  
Under Institute of Technology and Engineering
- D-1-54 New Zealand Education Software (NZEdSoft) (2000-)  
Under Institute of Information Sciences and Technology
- D-1-55 Centre for Justice and Peace Development (2000?-)
- D-1-56 Centre for Organisational Excellence Research (COER) (2001)  
Established under Institute of Technology and Engineering, later School of Engineering and Advanced Technology

- D-1-57 Centre for Plant Reproduction and Seed Technology (2001-) (See also Seed Technology Centre) Under Institute of Natural Resources
- D-1-58 Centre for Structural Biology (2001-) Under Institute of Fundamental Sciences
- D-1-59 International Programmes Centre (2000-) Under College of Business
- D-1-60 Leptospirosis Research Unit/Lepto Lab (2001-)  
Part of Institute of Veterinary, Animal and Biomedical Sciences
- D-1-61 Institute for Professional Development and Educational Research (IPDER) (1997-)
- D-1-62 Wildbase / NZ Wildlife Health Centre / New Zealand Centre for Wildlife Health (2001-)  
Part of Institute of Veterinary, Animal and Biomedical Sciences
- D-1-63 Animal Welfare Science and Bioethics Centre (2002-)
- D-1-64 Centre for Tourism Research (2001?-)
- D-1-65 Centre for Product Innovation (2002-) Established under Institute of Technology and Engineering. Moved to School of Engineering and Advanced Technology in 2008.
- D-1-66 Centre for Public Health Research (2000-)  
Part of College of Humanities and Social Sciences
- D-1-67 New Zealand Centre for Small and Medium Enterprise (SME) Research (2002-)  
Under Department of Management and Enterprise Development
- D-1-68 Centre for Ergonomics and Occupational Safety and Health (CErgOSH) (2002-)  
Established under Department of Human Resource Management, College of Business. Moved under College of Health in 2013
- D-1-69 Centre for Business and Sustainable Development (2002-2009?)  
Under Department of Human Resource Management (2002); Under Department of Finance, Banking and Property (2003-)
- D-1-70 Nanomaterials Research Centre (2002-) Under Institute of Fundamental Sciences
- D-1-71 Centre for Advanced Plant Biosecurity Studies (2003-)
- D-1-72 Centre for Corporate and Institutional Governance (2003)
- D-1-73 Allan Wilson Centre for Molecular Ecology and Evolution (2002-2015)  
Under Institute of Molecular Biosciences
- D-1-74 Centre for Data Mining (2003-)  
Under Institute of Information and Mathematical Sciences (Auckland)
- D-1-75 Centre for Functional Genomics (2003-) Under Institute of Molecular Biosciences
- D-1-76 Centre for Parallel Computing (2003-)  
Under Institute of Information and Mathematical Sciences (Auckland)
- D-1-77 Centre for Social and Health Outcomes Research & Evaluation (2002-) (SHORE Centre)
- D-1-78 Riddet Institute / Riddet Centre (2003-)  
Partnership between Massey, University of Auckland and University of Otago. Focuses on nexus of Food Science and Human Nutrition. Split in 2015 into Riddet Institute CoRE and Riddet Innovation.
- D-1-79 Centre for Feline Nutrition (2003-)
- D-1-80 Sleep/Wake Research Centre (2003-) Part of College of Humanities and Social Sciences.  
The Centre had its origins at the Wellington School of Medicine and Health Sciences (Otago University) in 1998. Became part of Massey University in 2003.
- D-1-81 Research School of Public Health (2003-)  
Comprises:  
Centre for Public Health Research (2000-)  
Centre for Social and Health Outcomes Research and Evaluation (SHORE) (2003-)  
Sleep/Wake Research Centre (2003-)
- D-1-82 Ecological Economics Research New Zealand (EERNZ) (2000-2016)  
Previously called New Zealand Centre for Ecological Economics. Part of College of Humanities and Social Sciences
- D-1-83 Centre for Design Values and Practice (2004)
- D-1-84 Centre for Studies in Sport and Exercise (2004)

- D-1-85 Centre for Eighteenth-Century Music (2004)
- D-1-86 Centre for Mathematics in Industry (2004-)  
Under Institute of Information and Mathematical Sciences (Auckland)
- D-1-87 Centre for Particle Formulation and Processing (2004-)  
Under Institute of Technology and Engineering
- D-1-88 Massey Anzode Research Centre (2004-) Under Institute of Fundamental Sciences
- D-1-89 Research Centre for Maori Health and Development (2004-)
- D-1-90 Advanced Learning Technologies Research Centre (2005-2010?)  
Under Department of Information Systems
- D-1-91 Chemical Physics Research Centre (2005-) Under Institute of Fundamental Sciences
- D-1-92 Massey Agriculture Centre for Professional Development (2005-)
- D-1-93 Te Au Rangahau: Maori Business Research Centre (2003-)
- D-1-94 Te Mata o te Tau: Academy for Maori Research and Scholarship (2003-)
- D-1-95 Coastal Marine Research Group (2005?-)
- D-1-96 Information Science Research Centre (2005?-2010?) Under Department of Information Systems
- D-1-97 NZ Equine Parentage and Animal Genetic Services Centre (2005-)  
Part of Institute of Veterinary, Animal and Biomedical Sciences
- D-1-98 LITMUS: School of Fine Arts Research Centre (2005-)  
Under C-18-4-8 School of Fine Arts (2001-)
- D-1-99 Centre for Disaster Research / Integrated Research on Disaster Risk (IRDR)  
International Centre of Excellence in Community Resilience (ICoE:CR) (2006-)  
(Under School of Humanities)
- D-1-100 Centre for Psychology (2008-)
- D-1-101 Centre for Mathematical Biology (2006-)  
Under Institute of Information and Mathematical Sciences (Established as initiative of biological and information sciences and Allan Wilson Centre.)
- D-1-102 Equine Research NZ (2006?)  
Part of Institute of Veterinary, Animal and Biomedical Sciences
- D-1-103 Centre for Guitar Studies (2006-)
- D-1-104 Centre for Indigenous Governance and Development (2006-)
- D-1-105 Centre for Research in Analogue and VLSI Microsystem Design (2006-)
- D-1-106 Hopkirk Research Institute (2007-)  
A collaboration between the Institute of Veterinary, Animal and Biomedical Sciences and AgResearch
- D-1-107 AFFECT: Centre for Affective Product Design (2007-)  
Under C-18-4-10 Institute of Design for Industry and Environment Research (2006-)
- D-1-108 Centre for Research on Children's Literacy (2007-) Under College of Education
- D-1-109 Manawatu Microscopy and Imaging Centre (2007-)  
Under Institute of Molecular Biosciences
- D-1-110 Centre of Theoretical Chemistry and Physics (2007?-)  
Under Institute of Fundamental Sciences
- D-1-111 Centre for Mobile Computing (2007-)  
Under Institute of Information and Mathematical Sciences
- D-1-112 Te Ropu Whariki (2007-)
- D-1-113 Centre for Affective Production Design (2007-)
- D-1-114 Massey University Engineering Assisted Surgery Centre (2008-)
- D-1-115 Roof Water Research Centre (2008/2009?-) Under College of Sciences
- D-1-116 New Zealand Centre for Life Cycle Management / Life Cycle Assessment Centre (2009-)  
A collaborative venture between MU, AgResearch, Landcare Research, Scion, and Plant and Food. Aim is to manage New Zealand's environmental footprint.
- D-1-117 Estendart Limited (2003-)



- Part of IVABS. A commercial contact research entity created to take over the role the Animal Health Services Centre.
- D-1-118 Zero Waste Academy (2008-) Joint venture between Institute of Natural Resources, Palmerston North City Council and the Zero Waste New Zealand Trust.
- D-1-119 New Zealand Biochar Research Centre (2009-)
- D-1-120 Centre for Research in Inclusive Education (2009-) Established under College of Education. Moved with Institute of Education to College of Humanities and Social Sciences
- D-1-121 Centre for Research in Mathematics Education (CERME) (2009-) Established under College of Education. Moved with Institute of Education to College of Humanities and Social Sciences
- D-1-122
- D-1-123 New Zealand Institute for Advanced Study (2009-) Established under Institute of Information and Mathematical Sciences. Moved to School of Engineering and Advanced Technology in 2008.
- D-1-124 New Zealand Social Innovation and Entrepreneurship Research Centre (SIERC) (2010-) An interdisciplinary centre based in School of Economics and Finance.
- D-1-125 Centre of Excellence in Farm Business Management (2011)
- D-1-126 Financial Education and Research Centre (Fin-Ed Centre) (2011) Initially called New Zealand Centre for Personal Financial Education (2011-2013) (Started as a joint venture with Westpac. Based at School of Economics and Finance, Auckland campus)
- D-1-127 Innovative River Solutions Centre (2012)  
(Joint venture between hydrology, ecology, geomorphology and soil science fields)
- D-1-128 Infectious Disease Research Centre (2012)  
(An interdisciplinary centre made up of research groups from across the University. Launched 23 Oct 2012.)
- D-1-129 W.H. Oliver Humanities Research Academy (2013)
- D-1-130 Centre for Advancement of Foods for Health and Wellness (2014) Under College of Health
- D-1-131 Centre for Food Choice and Behavioural Research (2014) Under College of Health
- D-1-132 Centre for Hearing Loss Prevention (2014) Under College of Health
- D-1-133 Centre to Develop Practice Centre Model (2014) Under College of Health
- D-1-134 Centre for Metabolic Health Research / Metabolic Health Centre (2014) Under College of Health
- D-1-135 Centre for Shaping Communities and Healthy Ageing (2014) Under College of Health
- D-1-136 A.L. Rae Centre for Genetics and Breeding (2017) (Focusing on postgraduate education in breeding and genetics.)
- D-1-137 Joint Graduate School of Horticulture and Food Enterprise (2014) (A partnership between Massey University and the crown research institute, Plant and Food Research. The aim of the School is to increase postgraduate research opportunities for masters and PhD students of the University, in research undertaken at Plant and Food Research.)
- D-1-138 New Zealand Food Safety Science and Research Centre (2015) (Managed by the Ministry of Business, Innovation and Employment and the Ministry for Primary Industries. The centre will be co-funded by Government and industry partners.)
- D-1-139 Pacific Research and Policy Centre (2014) (Opened in Palmerston North on 19 November 2014 during the seventh annual Pacifika@Massey Research Conference.)
- D-1-140 Nutrition and Dietetic Centre (2014) Under College of Health
- D-1-141 International Sheep Research Centre (200?)
- D-1-142 Massey University Real Estate Analysis Unit (c.1993) (Originated under the Property Management Foundation within the Department of Property Studies of the Faculty of Business Studies. Later moved to the Department of Finance and Property Studies, then to the Department of Finance, Banking and Property Studies and then to the Department (later School) of Economics and Finance of the College of Business.)
- D-1-143 Massey People, Organisation, Work and Employment Research (MPOWER) Group (2015)

- D-1-144 Massey Agritech Partnership (2018)
- D-1-145 Joint Research Centre in Applied Linguistics (May 2017) (Founded as a result of a partnership between Massey University and the Beijing Language and Culture University. Its aim is to drive Mandarin language teaching.)
- D-1-146 Centre of Biodiversity Research and Health (COBRAH) (2018?)
- D-1-147 Centre for Culture-centred Approach to Research and Evaluation (CARE) (2018)
- D-1-148 New Zealand Agricultural Greenhouse Gas Research Centre (NZAGRC) (2010) (NZAGRC is a partnership between nine New Zealand research providers, including Massey University.)
- D-1-149 Centre for Advanced Retail Studies (CARS) (2015)
- D-1-150 Centre for Financial Services and Markets (2012-)
- D-1-151 Medical Physiology Research Unit (Launched 11 September 2019) (Part of College of Health)
- D-1-152 Massey Genome Service (Under Institute of Fundamental Sciences)
- D-1-153 Vitamin D Research Centre (2014?-)
- D-1-154 Centre for Equity through Education (2016?-) (Under Institute of Education)
- D-1-155 Tātai Angitu e3@Massey (2016?-) (Under Institute of Education)
- D-1-156 Centre for Language and Speech Processing (2016?-) (Under Institute of Natural and Mathematical Sciences)
- D-1-157 Centre for Information Technology (2016?-) (Under Institute of Natural and Mathematical Sciences)
- D-1-158 Centre for Additive Manufacturing (2017-) (Under College of Sciences)
- D-1-159 Research Centre for Hauora and Health (201?-) (Under College of Health)
- D-1-160 Classical World New Zealand (201?-) (Under School of Humanities)
- D-1-161 Health and Ageing Research Team (HART) (201?-) (Under School of Psychology)
- D-1-162 Political Ecology Research Centre (PERC) (201?-) (Under College of Humanities and Social Sciences)
- D-1-163 Alpha-Massey Natural Nutraceutical Research Centre (2016)
- D-1-164 Centre for Economic Analysis (201?)
- D-1-165 Working Dog Centre (201?)
- D-1-166 Centre of Research Excellence for Preventing and Countering Violent Extremism, He Whenua Taurikura (2022)
- D-1-167 National Academy of Screen Arts (2023) (Under College of Creative Arts)
- D-1-168 Food Experience and Sensory Testing Lab (FEAST) (2018)
- D-1-169 Massey University Property Foundation (1988-)

**D-2 Massey Agricultural Experiment Station (1990-)**  
**(Previously Agricultural Services, 1997-c.2015; Farm Services/Farms**  
**Administration, 1990-1997; Farm Service Unit, 1986-1989)**

(Comprises Farms and associates units) (Farm Services combined with Animal Research Unit in 1997 to become Agricultural Services)

- D-2-1 *General*
- D-2-2 *Directors*
- D-2-2-1 Grant, D.A. : 1992-1997
- D-2-2-2 Harvey, T.G. : 1998-?
- D-2-2-3 Evans, G. : 2007
- D-2-2-4 Taylor, B. : 2008
- D-2-2-5 Evans, G. : 2008-2014
- D-2-3 *Research Units*
- D-2-3-1 Pig Biology Unit / Pig Research Centre (1954-)

- (Grew out of the Piggery. Established as a research centre with funds from Massey Agricultural College, University of New Zealand and NZ Pig Producers Council.) ( In 1989 combined with Poultry Research Centre and Small Animal Production Centre to form the Monogastric Research Centre. Was transferred to Animal Research Unit in 1994 which became part of Agricultural Services in 1997. In 1998 the Centre became part of the Institute of Food, Nutrition and Human Health, College of Sciences.)
- D-2-3-2 **Intensive Animal Research Unit (1964?-) (previously Small Animal Production Unit (SAPU), until 2000; Small Animal Research Unit)**  
(Established to supply laboratory animals for teaching and research purposes.) (In 1989 combined with Pig Research Centre and Poultry Research Centre to form the Monogastric Research Centre. In 1994 was transferred to the Animal Research unit which in turn became part of Agricultural Services in 1997.)
- D-2-3-3 **Poultry Research Centre (1963-)**  
(Established with Random Sample Test Unit in 1963. Funded by NZ Poultry Board. Closed for a while in 1988 after Government abolished NZ Poultry Board. In 1989 combined with Pig Research Centre and Small Animal Production Centre to form the Monogastric Research Centre. Transferred in 1994 to Animal Research Unit which became part of Agricultural Services in 1997.)  
See Poultry Department (1929-1963)
- D-2-3-4 **Animal Physiology Unit (1965-1997)** (Was a stand alone service unit until 1994 when it became part of the newly created Animal Research Unit, which in 1997 became part of Agricultural Services)
- D-2-3-5 **Feed Processing Unit (1972-)**  
(Produces processed and blended feedstuffs for commercial and research animal units. Previously known as Feed Processing Centre and Feed Evaluation Unit.) (Became part of Monogastric Research Centre in 1989. In 1994 became part of the Animal Research Unit.)
- D-2-3-6 **Twin Dairy Unit (pre 1973)** (Carries a herd of twin cows for experimental work with feeding, management and milk composition of dairy cattle.)
- D-2-3-7 **Fruit Crops Unit (1986-1997)** (previously Orchard R and D Unit) Part of Institute of Natural Resources since 1998
- D-2-3-8 **Deer Research Unit (1980-)**
- D-2-3-9 **Quarantine Unit (1989-1997)** (Also known as Avian Quarantine Unit?)  
(Was part of the Monogastric Research Centre. In 1994 became part of Animal Research Unit which became part of Agricultural Services in 1997.)
- D-2-3-10 **Animal Ruminant Research Unit (1990-1994)**  
(Became part of Animal Research Unit in 1994.)  
Comprised:  
Dairy Cattle Research Unit  
Sheep and Beef Cattle Research Unit  
Deer Research Unit  
Animal Physiology Unit
- D-2-3-11 **Dairy Cattle Research Unit (previously No. 3 Dairy Farm R and D unit (Bourke's)) (1990-)**
- D-2-3-12 **Sheep and Beef Cattle Research Unit (previously Sheep and Cattle R and D Unit (Terrace, Pahiatua, Best's and Ripley Rise) (Terrace, Pahiatua and Best's)**
- D-2-3-13 **Pasture and Crop Research Unit (1990-)** (previously Pasture and Crop R and D Unit) (part of Terrace) (Moginie and Frewins Blocks)
- D-2-3-14 **Massey Dry Stock Unit (1993-)**
- D-2-3-15 **Animal Research Unit (1994-1997)**  
(Combined with Farm Services in 1997 to form Agricultural Services)  
Comprised:  
Animal Physiology Unit;  
Avian Quarantine Unit;  
BestFriend Feline Nutrition Research Unit;  
Feed Processing Unit;

- Pig Research Unit;
  - Poultry Research Unit;
  - Small Animal Production Unit;
  - Sheep and Beef Research Unit;
  - Deer Research Unit;
  - Dairy Cattle Research Unit
- D-2-3-16 Heinz-Wattie's Companion Animal Nutrition Research Unit (1998-)  
(previously BestFriend Feline Nutrition Research Unit (1992-))
- D-2-3-17 Pig Biology Unit (2001-) (set up with funding from the New Zealand Pork Industry Board) Replaced Pig Research Unit?
- D-2-3-18 Pig/Poultry Research Unit? (2003-)
- D-2-4 *Farm Units*
- D-2-4-1 No. 1 Dairy Farm (Batchelar's) (1927-)
- D-2-4-1-3 Piggery (c1928-c1963) (Became the Pig Research Unit)
- D-2-4-2 Tuapaka Farm/No. 3 Sheep Farm (1938-)
- D-2-4-3 No. 3 Dairy Farm Research and Development Unit (Bourke's) (1946-) See Dairy Cattle Research Unit
- D-2-4-4 Rata Farm (1951)
- D-2-4-5 No. 1 Sheep Farm Research and Development Unit (Terrace)
- D-2-4-6 No. 2 Sheep Farm Research and Development Unit (Pahiatua)
- D-2-4-7 No. 4 Dairy Farm (Brogden's, Lovelock's and Perry's Block) (1973-)
- D-2-4-8 Keebles Sheep and Beef Cattle Research Unit (Keebles Farm/Haurongo) (1978-)
- D-2-4-9 Riverside Farm (Wairarapa) (1978-)
- D-2-4-10 Limestone Downs (Raglan County, Auckland) (1979-1996) (See also C. Alma Baker Trust)
- D-2-4-11 Horticultural Units (19?-) Part of Institute of Natural Resources since 2001
- D-2-4-12 Jennersmead (Bunnythorpe) (1986-2010) (Bought from Glaxo in 1986, sold in 2010)
- D-2-4-13 Huarongo Sheep and Beef Cattle Research Farm (1987)

## ADMINISTRATIVE AND SUPPORT SERVICES

### E ACADEMIC SUPPORT SERVICES

#### E-1 Academic Section (1928-1999)

(Was part of the functions performed by the Office of the Registrar. In 1995 came under AVC (Academic). In 1999 enrolments and all other functions associated with student recruitment, liaison and relations moved under NSATS and NSR. The quality functions remained as the Academic Quality Section.)

- E-1-1 *General*
- E-1-2 *Academic Registrars/Managers*
  - E-1-2-1 Ryan, M.J. (Palmerston North): 1985-2000
  - E-1-2-2 Marama, A. (Auckland) : 1993?-1999?
  - E-1-2-3 Stewart, M. : 1999?-?
- E-1-3 *Committees*
- E-1-4 *Enrolments*

(Came under Student Affairs (1990-1998) which, in turn, moved under NSATS in 1999)

  - E-1-4-1 Student Enrolment Forms
  - E-1-4-2 Master Roll of Internal Students
  - E-1-4-3 Extramural Area Class Rolls
  - E-1-4-4 Master Roll of Extramural Students
  - E-1-4-5 University Statistics – Internal and External Students
  - E-1-4-6 Enrolment Report
- E-1-5 *Examinations* (moved under NSATS in 1999)
  - E-1-5-1 Student Examination Results
- E-1-6 *Records* (Records Office?)
 

(The Student records part of it became a part of Assessment (under NSATS) in 1999. The collection of Corporate records were transferred to the University Archives.)
- E-1-7 *Scholarships*
- E-1-8 *Academic Quality* (Became Academic Quality Section in 1999)
- E-1-8-1 Student Evaluation of Teaching (SET)

#### E-2 Library (1930-)

(A National Shared Service (NSS))

- E-2-1 *General*
  - E-2-1-1 Governance documents (regulations, policies)
  - E-2-1-2 Minutes
  - E-2-1-3 Correspondence files
  - E-2-1-4 Financial items
  - E-2-1-5 Circulars
  - E-2-1-6 Reports
  - E-2-1-7 Publications
- E-2-2 *University Librarians*
  - Massey Agricultural College Librarians*
    - E-2-2-1 Baillie, E. (part-time) : 1930-1932
    - E-2-2-2 Hainsworth, Miss : 1932-1935
    - E-2-2-3 Sheppard, L.C. (part-time) : 1936-1937
    - E-2-2-4 Sandall, F.A. : 1938-1944
    - E-2-2-5 Swinbourn, J.A. (acting) : 1944-1946
    - E-2-2-6 Erlam, H.D. : 1947-1951

E-2-2-7	Campbell, M.G.	:	1951-1963
	<i>Massey University Librarians</i>		
E-2-2-8	Campbell, M.G. (acting)	:	1964
E-2-2-9	Jenkins, D.L.	:	1965-1983
E-2-2-10	Blackwood, J.W.	:	1983-1991
E-2-2-11	Renwick, H.	:	1991-2001
E-2-2-12	Redmayne, J.	:	2002-2014
E-2-2-13	Palmer, L.	:	2014-
E-2-3	<i>Committees</i>		
E-2-3-1	Librarian's Advisory Committee (1969-1974)		
E-2-3-2	Library Advisory Committee (2021-)		
E-2-4	<i>Campus and Site Libraries</i>		
E-2-4-1	Palmerston North		
E-2-4-2	Albany		
E-2-4-3	Hokowhitu		
E-2-4-4	Ruawhoro		
E-2-4-5	Wellington		
E-2-7	<i>Administration</i> (1930-) (Previously called Librarian's Office)		
E-2-8	<i>Acquisitions</i> (1970s?) (in 1990s was split into Receipts, Processing and Bibliographic Services)		
E-2-9	<i>Cataloguing</i> (1970s?) (in 1990s was split into Receipts, Processing and Bibliographic Services)		
E-2-10	<i>Information Services</i> (1970s?-2012) (Until early 1990 known as Reference and included Interloans and an Official Publication and Statistics Room. Merged with College Liaison Services to form Information and Research Services)		
E-2-11	<i>Lending</i> (1970s?) (Until early 1990s known as Circulation)		
E-2-12	<i>Serials</i> (1970s?-1997) (Was disbanded in c.1997 and its functions distributed among other sections)		
E-2-13	<i>Digital Services</i> (1980s) (Previously known as Systems)		
E-2-14	<i>Distance Library Service</i> (1960) (Until early 1990s known as Extramural)		
E-2-15	<i>University Archives</i> (1984-) (Part of Library from mid-1995)		
E-2-16	<i>Processing</i> (1990s) (Merged with Receipts and became part of Collection Services)		
E-2-17	<i>Receipts</i> (1990s) (Merged with Processing and became part of Collection Services)		
E-2-18	<i>Collection Services</i> (1990s) (Previously known as Bibliographic Services)		
E-2-19	<i>College Liaison Services</i> (1997-2012) (Merged with Information Services to form Information and Research Services)		
E-2-20	<i>Document Supply Service</i> (1997-) (evolved from the Interloans part of Reference in c.1997)		
E-2-21	<i>Kaihautu Maori (Maori Services)</i> (1990s)		
E-2-22	<i>A.G. Bagnall Collection/Room</i> (1987)		
E-2-23	<i>Items and collections of material</i> (Information about various items and/or collections of books and other material held by the library)		
E-2-24	<i>Information and Research Services</i> (2012-)		
E-2-25	<i>Distance and Document Supply Services</i> (201?)		
E-2-26	<i>Deputy and Associate University Librarians</i>		
E-2-26-1	<i>Deputy University Librarian</i>		
E-2-26-2	<i>Associate University Librarian (Client Services)</i>		
E-2-26-3	<i>Associate University Librarian (Resources and Technology)</i>		

### **E-3 Centre for University Extramural Studies (CUES) (1963-1999)**

(Disbanded in October 1999 when its functions were transferred to National Students Administration and Teaching Support (NSATS) and National Student Relations, both reporting to the Extramural and International Principal)

- |           |  |   |           |
|-----------|--|---|-----------|
| E-3-1     | <i>General</i>   |   |           |
| E-3-1-1   | Governance documents (regulations, policies)           |   |           |
| E-3-1-2   | Minutes  |   |           |
| E-3-1-3   | Correspondence files                                   |   |           |
| E-3-1-4   | Financial items  |   |           |
| E-3-1-5   | Circulars  |   |           |
| E-3-1-6   | Reports  |   |           |
| E-3-1-7   | Publications   |   |           |
| E-3-1-7-1 | <i>Extramural Handbooks, 1961-</i>                     |   |           |
| E-3-1-7-2 | <i>Centre for Extramural Studies Newsletter, 1962-</i> |   |           |
| E-3-1-7-3 | Miscellaneous bound publications, 1962-                |   |           |
| E-3-1-7-4 | Unbound reports and case studies, 1960s-               |   |           |
| E-3-2     | <i>Director of Extramural Studies</i>                  |   |           |
| E-3-2-1   | Freyberg, P.S.   | : | 1959-1966 |
| E-3-2-2   | Bewley, D.R  | : | 1966-1986 |
| E-3-2-3   | Prebble, T.K.  | : | 1986-1999 |
| E-3-3     | <i>Committees</i>                                      |   |           |
| E-3-4     | <i>Administrative Services</i>                         |   |           |
| E-3-5     | <i>Production Services</i>                             |   |           |
| E-3-6     | <i>Regional Services</i>                               |   |           |

(A loose network comprising of the four centres listed below. Superseded by Student Learning Centre) See Learning Support Centre (1989-1990); Student Learning Services (2000)

E-4-1-9-1	<i>General</i>
E-4-1-9-2	<i>Coordinators</i>
E-4-1-9-3	<i>Committees</i>
E-4-1-9-4	<i>Certech Learning Centre for Science and Mathematics (1988-1992)</i> (Established to provide bridging programmes with specific transitional education in Science and Mathematics for senior school students and mature students for entrance to tertiary institutions) (Became part of Institute of Fundamental Sciences, College of Sciences in 1998)
E-4-1-9-5	<i>Learning Skills Consultancy (1995)</i>
E-4-1-9-6	<i>Business Studies Writing Centre (1995)</i>
E-4-1-9-7	<i>Maori Students Learning Consultancy (1995)</i>
E-4-1-10	<i>Disability Services/Services for Students with Disabilities (1998?-)</i>
E-4-1-11	<i>Student Learning Development Services (1998-)</i> (previously Student Learning Services (2001-2008); Student Learning Centre (1998-2000); Learning Advisor Group). See Learning Support Network (1990-)
E-4-1-12	<i>Massey Contact (2001-)</i> (Evolved from part of Student Affairs Section)
E-4-1-12-1	<i>General</i>
E-4-1-12-2	<i>Manager</i>
E-4-1-12-3	<i>Committees</i>
E-4-1-12-4	<i>Campus Information Services (2000-)</i>
E-4-1-12-5	<i>International Student Support (ISO) (2000-2020)</i>
E-4-1-13	<i>Health and Counselling Service/Medical Centre/Student Health Service (1970-)</i> (Was a standalone service 1990-1998 when it came under Student Services)
E-4-1-14	<i>Events Management</i>
E-4-1-15	<i>Advocacy</i>
E-4-2	Albany
E-4-2-1	<i>General</i>
E-4-2-2	<i>Student Registrars/Managers – Student Support Services</i>
E-4-2-2-1	Williams, G. : 1999?-
E-4-2-3	<i>Committees</i>
E-4-2-4	<i>Student Learning Services (2000-)</i>
E-4-2-5	<i>Health and Counselling Centre (2000-)</i>
E-4-2-6	<i>Recreational Services / Sport, Leisure and Cultural Services (200?-)</i>
E-4-2-7	<i>Accommodation</i>
E-4-2-8	<i>Student Disabilities Support (2000-)</i>
E-4-2-9	<i>Chaplaincy</i>
E-4-2-10	<i>Career and Employment Service</i>
E-4-3	Wellington
E-4-3-1	<i>General</i>
E-4-3-2	<i>Student Registrars/Managers – Student Services Trust Massey @ Wellington</i>
E-4-3-2-1	Lander, S. : 2000-
E-4-3-2-2	Ashford P. : 200?-2009
E-4-3-2-3	Riach, D. : 2009-2018
E-4-3-3	<i>Committees</i>
E-4-3-4	<i>Computer Printing and Binding Centre (prev. Computer Centre) (2000-)</i>
E-4-3-5	<i>Student Services Trust Health Centre / Student Health and Counselling Centre (Health Resource Centre) (2000-)</i>
E-4-3-6	<i>Student Learning Services</i>



- E-4-3-7 *Student Services Trust*
- E-4-3-8 *Events Management*
- E-4-3-9 *Accommodation Services*
- E-4-3-10 *Disabilities Services*
- E-4-3-11 *Recreation, Sport and Fitness Services*
- E-4-3-12 *Chaplaincy*
- E-4-4 *Maori Student Services*
- E-4-4-1 *General*
- E-4-5 *Distance Students' Centre/Advocacy and Online Communications (2013-)*
- E-4-6 *Academy of Sport (2006)*
- E-4-7 *Career and Employability Services*
- E-4-8 *Director, Student Services/Student Life Services (2018-)*
- E-4-9 *Student Counselling and Care, Oranga Taura*
- E-4-10 *Student Health Centres*

## **E-5 Television Production Centre (1984-1997)**

(Officially established in 1986, it had evolved from the Ag/Hort Audio Visual Centre (see H-16). Produced TV programmes and videos to support extramural teaching and did outside work on contract, e.g. TVNZ and TV3 news and documentaries.)

- E-5-1 *General*
- E-5-1-1 *Governance documents (regulations, policies)*
- E-5-1-2 *Minutes*
- E-5-1-3 *Correspondence files*
- E-5-1-4 *Financial items*
- E-5-1-5 *Circulars*
- E-5-1-6 *Reports*
- E-5-1-7 *Publications*
- E-5-2 *Directors*
- E-5-2-1 *Povey, T.A. : 1986-1992*
- E-5-2-2 *Hehir, G.J. : 1992-1997*
- E-5-2-3 *Harding, C. : 1997*

## **E-6 Student Affairs Section (1990-1999)**

(Came under NSATS in 1999)

- E-6-1 *General*
- E-6-2 *Student Affairs Registrars*
- E-6-2-1 *Sandbrook, P.A. (Palmerston North): 1993-1999*
- E-6-2-2 *Mann, P.R. (Manager: Auckland): 1997-1999*
- E-6-2-3 *White, A. (Manager: Hokowhitu): 1997-1999*
- E-6-3 *Committees*
- E-6-4 *Enrolments (1990-1999)*
- E-6-5 *Student Finances (1990-1999) (End 1999 became part of Finance Operations)*
- E-6-6 *Careers Information Service (1996-) (Now Massey Contact)*
- E-6-7 *Disabilities Office (1996-1997)*
- E-6-8 *Liaison Office (1996-1999)*

## **E-7 Academic Quality Section (1999-)**

- E-7-1 *General*

**E-8 Office of Academic Assurance (1999-)**

Note: Initially known as Academic Policy Section (1999-c.2011). Later Academic Policy and Regulations Unit (c.2011 to 2016)

E-8-1 *General*

**E-9 National Student Administration and Teaching Support Section (NSATS) (1999-2008)**

(NSS) (Evolved from Student Affairs) (Merged with NSR in 2008 to form Student Management)

E-9-1 *General*

E-9-2 *Directors*

E-9-2-1 Downes, M. : 2000-2006

E-9-2-2 Sandbrook, P.A. (acting) : 2006-2008

E-9-3 *Committees*

E-9-4 *Enrolment*

E-9-4-1 Student records

E-9-5 *Learning Resources*

E-9-6 *Assessment*

**E-10 Ako Aotearoa: National Centre for Tertiary Teaching Excellence (2007-)**

E-10-1 *General*

E-10-2 *Directors*

E-10-2-1 Coolbear, P. : 2007-

**E-11 Distance Education (2007-)**

Note: Also called Blended and Distance Education

E-11-1 *General*

E-11-2 *Directors*

E-11-2-1 Brown, M.E. : 2007-2012

**E-12 Student Management (2008-)**

(NSS) (NSATS and NSR merged in 2008 to form Student Management)

E-12-1 *General*

E-12-2 *Directors*

E-12-2-1 Sandbrook, P.A. : 2008-2021

E-12-3 *Committees*

E-12-4 *Enrolment and Academic Services*

E-12-4-1 Student records

E-12-5 *Assessment and Distribution/Learning Resources and Assessment*

E-12-6 *Student Information*

E-12-7 *Student Liaison and Recruitment*

E-12-8 *Te Paepoto / National Contact Centre*

**E-13 Directorate of Pasifika / Pasifika Office (2006-)**

E-13-1 *General*

E-13-2 *Directors*

E-13-2-1 Finau, S.A. : 2006-2012

E-13-2-2 Tu'itahi, S. (acting) : 2008-2009

E-13-2-3 Kaloamatangi, M. : 2013-

**E-14 Manu Ao / Maori Academy for Academic and Professional Advancement (2009-)**

An inter-university academy to support Māori academic and professional leadership development. It is headed by Massey University under the chairmanship of Assistant Vice-Chancellor (Māori) Professor Mason Durie and Te Kāhui Amokura, the Māori standing commitment of the New Zealand Vice-Chancellors' Committee.

E-14-1 *General*

E-14-2 *Directors*

E-14-2-1 Katene, S. : 2009-2012

**E-15 Maori Office (2013-)**

E-15-1 *General*

E-15-2 *Directors*

E-15-2-1 Kingi, T.R. : 2013-2016

**E-16 Student Management Systems Support and Development Unit (2014?-)**

E-16-1 *General*

**E-17 Dean Academic (2019-)**

E-17-1 *General*

E-17-2 *Deans*

E-17-2-1 Lodge, D. : 2019-202?

**E-18 Massey University Teaching Academy (2022)**

E-18-1 *General*

E-18-2 *Directors*

E-18-2-1 Hartnett, M. : 2022-

**E-19 Massey University College (2022)**

E-19-1 *General*

E-19-2 *Directors*

E-19-2-1 Hotter, J. : 2022-

**E-20 Office of Student Experience (2022?)**

E-20-1 *General*

E-20-2 *Executive Directors*

E-20-2-1 Heise, A. : 2022?-

## F-1 Massey University Agricultural Research Foundation (MUARF) (1977-)

F-1-1 *General*

F-1-1-1	Governance documents (regulations, policies)
---------	--

F-1-1-2 Minutes

F-1-1-3 Correspondence

F-1-1-4 Financial items

F-1-1-5                      Circulars

F-1-1-6 Reports

F-1-1-7 Publications

### F-1-3 *Committees*

F-1-3-1 50<sup>th</sup> Jubilee Research Fund Committee (1976-1978)

(For the official archives of the C. Alma Baker Trust (NZ) Ltd, see N-1-18.)

F-2-1 *General*

F-2-1-1	Governance documents (regulations, policies)
---------	--

F-2-1-2 Minutes

F-2-1-3 Correspondence

F-2-1-4 Financial items

F-2-1-5                      Circulars

F-2-1-6 Reports

F-2-1-7 Publications

F-2-1-7-1 C. Alma Baker Trust Publication Series (1985-1997)

(NSS) (The Research Ethics Office was officially established in 1999.)

From late 2013, Research Operations, Research Management Services, the Graduate Research School and the Research Ethics Office form the Research and Enterprise Portfolio which is headed by the AVC (Research and Enterprise).

F-3-1 *General*

F-3-2 *Director/Assistant to the Vice-Chancellor (Research Ethics)*

(Previously known as Assistant to the Vice-Chancellor (Ethics and Equity))

F-3-2-1 Cropp, G.M. : 1990-1998

F-3-2-2	Rumball, S.	:	1998-2009
---------	-------------	---	-----------

F-3-3-3 O'Neill, J. : 2009-

F-3-3 *Campus Human Ethics Committees*

F-3-3-1 Auckland

F-3-3-2 Palmerston North

F-3-3-3 Wellington

(NSS) (Grew out of the Research Services Office of the Finance Section in c. 1995. Merged with Research Strategy and Policy in 2006 to form Research Management Services) See Research Management Services (2006-)

F-4-1 *General*

F-4-2 *National Managers, 2001- (Assistant Registrars, 1985-2000)*

F-4-2-1 Cox, S.J. : 1985-1996

F-4-2-2                      Kirk, C.M.                      :                      1997-2000

F-4-2-3	Chrystall, B.	:	2001-2003
F-4-2-4	Nicholson, G.	:	2004-2006
F-4-3	<i>Committees</i>		
F-4-4	<i>Research Administration</i>		
F-4-5	<i>Research Funding Opportunities</i>		
F-4-6	<i>Research Centres</i>		
F-4-7	<i>Research Services</i>		

## **F-5 Research Strategy and Policy (2001-2006)**

### **(Research Initiatives and Innovation; Research Policy and Strategy) (NSS)**

(Merged with Research Services in 2006 to form Research Management Services) See Research Management Services (2006-)

F-5-1	<i>General</i>		
F-5-2	<i>Directors</i>		
F-5-2-1	Kirk, C.	:	2001-
F-5-2-2	Peters, M.	:	200?-2006

## **F-6 Graduate Research School (GRS) (2004-)**

(Responsible for Doctoral Degrees and Scholarships and, in future, for Research Masters degrees. The Dean of Graduate Research is Chair of the Doctoral Research Committee and the Scholarships Committee). See C-9 School of Graduate Studies.

From late 2013, Research Operations, Research Management Services, the Graduate Research School and the Research Ethics Office form the Research and Enterprise Portfolio which is headed by the AVC (Research and Enterprise).

F-6-1	<i>General</i>		
F-6-1-1	Governance documents (regulations, policies, statements)		
F-6-1-2	Minutes		
F-6-1-3	Correspondence		
F-6-1-4	Finances		
F-6-1-5	Circulars		
F-6-1-6	Reports		
F-6-1-7	Publications		
F-6-2	<i>Deans</i>		
F-6-2-1	Milne, K.S.	:	2004-2007
F-6-2-2	Tennant, M.	:	2007-2013
F-6-2-3	Riley, T.	:	2014-

## **F-7 Research Management Services (RMS) (2006-)**

(NSS) (Combined Research Services and Research Strategy and Policy)

From late 2013, Research Operations, Research Management Services, the Graduate Research School and the Research Ethics Office form the Research and Enterprise Portfolio which is headed by the AVC (Research and Enterprise).

F-7-1	<i>General</i>		
F-7-2	<i>Directors</i>		
F-7-2-1	Peters, M.	:	2006-2008
F-7-2-2	Cleaver, M.	:	2009-
F-7-3	<i>Committees</i>		
F-7-4	<i>Business Services</i>		
F-7-5	<i>Contracts</i>		
F-7-6	<i>Enterprise</i>		
F-7-7	<i>Information Systems</i>		
F-7-8	<i>Research Development</i>		

**F-8 Research Commercialisation Office (2006-)**

F-8-1 *General*

F-8-2 *Directors*

F-8-2-1 Clark, G. : 2006-

**F-9 Massey Ventures Limited (2003-)**

A commercial entity set up to promote commercialisation of research within the University. Until 2005 known as Massey University Holdings Limited

F-9-1 *General*

**F-10 Food HQ (2013-)**

A research collaboration, based in Palmerston North, between Massey University, AgResearch, Fonterra, Plant & Food Research, the Riddet Institute and the BCC and supported by the Palmerston North City Council and the Manawatu District Council. Food HQ was officially launched on 29 July 2013. The first stage of FoodHQ, Food Innovation New Zealand, was launched in August 2009 by Prime Minister John Key.

F-10-1 *General*

**F-11 Research Operations (2013-)**

From late 2013, Research Operations, Research Management Services, the Graduate Research School and the Research Ethics Office form the Research and Enterprise Portfolio which is headed by the AVC (Research and Enterprise).

F-11-1 *General*

F-11-2 *Directors*

F-11-2-1 Millan, M. : 2013-2016

## G CORPORATE SUPPORT SERVICES

## G-1 Planning and Development Section (1963-1997)

(In 1997 separated into Planning Section and Property Management Section (PMS). Planning became Corporate Planning Information, which merged with part of Finance Section in 1998 and became Strategic Finance and Planning in 1999 under DVC Office. PMS came under AVC (Support) and Registrar in 1999.)

G-1-1 *General*

- |         |  |   |                |
|---------|--|---|----------------|
| G-1-1-1 | Governance documents (regulations, policies) |   |                |
| G-1-1-2 | Minutes                                      |   |                |
| G-1-1-3 | Correspondence files                         |   |                |
| G-1-1-4 | Financial items                              |   |                |
| G-1-1-5 | Circulars                                    |   |                |
| G-1-1-6 | Reports                                      |   |                |
| G-1-1-7 | Publications                                 |   |                |
| G-1-2   | Director                                     |   |                |
| G-1-2-1 | Hogan, J.E.                                  | : | 1986-1996 Dec. |

## G-2 Works and Services Section (1963-2000)

(Initially these were two separate sections which were combined to form the Works and Services Section. Became Facilities Management in 2000)

G-2-1 Palmerston North

- |           |   |   |            |
|-----------|---|---|------------|
| G-2-1-1   | <i>General</i>  |   |            |
| G-2-1-2   | <i>Works and Services Registrar</i>                           |   |            |
| G-2-1-2-1 | Hogan, J.E.   | : | 1977-1986  |
| G-2-1-2-2 | Wedde, H.E.   | : | 1987-2000  |
| G-2-1-3   | <i>Committees</i>   |   |            |
| G-2-1-4   | <i>Works</i>  |   |            |
| G-2-1-5   | <i>Services</i>   |   |            |
| G-2-1-6   | <i>Maintenance</i>  |   |            |
| G-2-1-7   | <i>Security and Traffic</i>                                   |   |            |
| G-2-1-8   | <i>Facilities</i> (became Corporate Support Services in 1995) |   |            |
| G-2-1-9   | <i>Mailroom</i> (until 1994)                                  |   |            |
| G-2-2     | Auckland  |   |            |
| G-2-2-1   | <i>General</i>  |   |            |
| G-2-2-2   | <i>Manager</i>  |   |            |
| G-2-2-2-1 | Goodison, I.  | : | 1995-1999? |

### G-3 Finance Operations Section (1963-2009)

**(previously known as Finance Section) (NSS)** (In 1999 Finance Section devolved into Finance Operations (operational part of Finance Section) which came under AVC (Support Services) and Registrar, and Strategic Finance and Planning which came under DVC's Office. In 2009 this Section was amalgamated with Strategic Facilities Management to form the Finance and Asset Management Section.)

G-3-1 *General*

- |         |  |
|---------|--|
| G-3-1-1 | Governance documents (regulations, policies) |
| G-3-1-2 | Minutes                                      |
| G-3-1-3 | Correspondence files                         |
| G-3-1-4 | Financial items                              |
| G-3-1-5 | Circulars                                    |
| G-3-1-6 | Reports                                      |

G-3-1-7	Publications		
G-3-2	<i>Directors</i> (previously Finance Registrars; Bursars)		
G-3-2-1	Tither, W.J.	:	1985-1994
G-3-2-2	Jaques, K.J.	:	1995-1999
G-3-2-3	Ward, H.	:	2000
G-3-2-4	Hoy, T.S.	:	2001-2009
G-3-3	<i>Committees</i>		
G-3-6	<i>Asset Accounting</i>		
G-3-7	<i>Accounting</i>		
G-3-8	<i>Special Projects</i>		
G-3-9	<i>Payroll/Salaries</i>		
G-3-10	<i>Equipment</i>		
G-3-11	<i>Research Services</i> (c.1985-1995) (Also known as Research Office. In 1995 it became an independent office in Registry. For records, see F-4 Research Services)		
G-3-12	<i>Procurement and Insurance</i>		
G-3-13	<i>Management Accounting</i>		
G-3-14	<i>Financial Services Accounting</i>		
G-3-15	<i>General Ledger</i>		
G-3-16	<i>Project Accounting</i>		
G-3-17	<i>Financial Accounting</i>		
G-3-18	<i>Accounts Payable</i>		
G-3-19	<i>Accounts Receivable – Students</i>		
G-3-20	<i>Accounts Receivable - General</i>		
G-3-21	<i>Treasury</i>		
G-3-22	<i>Mass-e-Mall</i>		

**G-4 People and Culture (1963-)**  
**(previously People and Organisational Development, 2008-2018; Human Resources Section, 1996-2008; Personnel Section, 1963 to 1995) (NSS)**

G-4-1	<i>General</i>		
G-4-1-1	Governance documents (regulations, policies)		
G-4-1-2	Minutes		
G-4-1-3	Correspondence files		
G-4-1-4	Financial items		
G-4-1-5	Circulars		
G-4-1-6	Reports		
G-4-1-7	Publications		
G-4-2	Deputy Vice-Chancellor – People and Culture (from mid-2018) (Previously Assistant Vice-Chancellor – People and Organisational Development, from October 2008 to mid-2018; Director/Human Resources Registrar/Personnel Registrar/Staff Registrar)		
G-4-2-1	Jay, J.M.	:	19 -1996
G-4-2-2	De Castro, Annemarie	:	1997-2004
G-4-2-3	Bryant, S.	:	2004-2006
G-4-2-4	Dallinger, J.	:	2006-2008
G-4-2-5	Davis, A.	:	2008-
G-4-3	<i>Committees</i>		
G-4-3-1	General Staff Working Party (1994, 1996-1998)		
G-4-4	<i>H.R. Strategy and Development</i>		
G-4-5	<i>Human Resources</i> (NSS, with regional H&S Advisors in RFM departments)		



G-4-6	<i>Employee Relations</i>
G-4-7	<i>Information Systems</i>
G-4-8	<i>Equal Employment Opportunities &amp; Harassment</i>
G-4-9	<i>Health and Safety</i>
G-4-10	<i>Personnel Records</i>
G-4-11	<i>Payroll</i> (merged with HR Administration in Nov 2008 to form HR Services Team)
G-4-12	<i>HR Services Team (2008-)</i> (consists of old HR Administration Team and Payroll Team)
G-4-19	<i>Staff Associations &amp; Labour Unions</i>
G-4-19-1	Massey Association of University Staff (AUS) (1947-) (Previously called Association of University Teachers (AUT))
G-4-19-1-1	<i>General</i>
G-4-19-1-1-1	Governance documents (regulations, policies)
G-4-19-1-1-2	Minutes
G-4-19-1-1-2-1	Massey Association of University Staff (AUS) (1947-)
G-4-19-1-1-2-2	Association of University Teachers of New Zealand – Massey Branch (1979-1990)
G-4-19-1-1-2-3	Association of University Non-Academic Staff of New Zealand (AUNAS) – Massey Branch (1973-)
G-4-19-1-1-2-4	Association of University Teachers – Palmerston North University College Sub-Branch (1962-)
G-4-19-1-1-3	Correspondence files
G-4-19-1-1-3-1	Correspondence files – Chronological order (1945-1980)
G-4-19-1-1-3-2	General Files – Chronological order (1947-1981)
G-4-19-1-1-3-3	Correspondence – Subject files (1947-1970)
G-4-19-1-1-3-4	Association of University Non-Academic Staff of New Zealand (AUNAS) – Massey Branch (1976-1986)
G-4-19-1-1-4	Financial items
G-4-19-1-1-5	Circulars
G-4-19-1-1-6	Reports
G-4-19-1-1-7	Publications
G-4-19-2	Massey Staff Club (1969-200?) (Previously known as Staff Social Committee)
G-4-19-2-1	<i>General</i>
G-4-19-2-1-1	Governance documents (regulations, policies)
G-4-19-2-1-2	Minutes
G-4-19-2-1-3	Correspondence files
G-4-19-2-1-4	Financial items
G-4-19-2-1-5	Circulars
G-4-19-2-1-6	Reports
G-4-19-2-1-7	Publications
G-4-19-2-1-8	Events
G-4-19-3	Tertiary Institutes Allied Staff Association (TIASA) (1999-)
G-4-19-4	Public Service Association - Massey Subgroup (never eventuated)
G-4-19-5	Tertiary Education Union (2009-)
G-4-19-6	Massey University Women's Club / MU Staff Wives Club (1965)
G-4-19-7	Massey University Staff Social Club (Albany)/Albany Staff Club (199?-)

**G-5 Information Technology Services (1963-)**  
**(previously Computing Services, 1993-2000; Computer Centre, to 1993;**  
**Computer Unit, 1963) (Computer Centre merged with Management Information**  
**Services in 1993 to become Computing Services) (NSS)**

See Management Information Services

- G-5-1 *General*
- G-5-1-1 Governance documents (regulations, policies)
  - G-5-1-2 Minutes
  - G-5-1-3 Correspondence files
  - G-5-1-4 Financial items
  - G-5-1-5 Circulars
  - G-5-1-6 Reports
  - G-5-1-7 Publications
  - G-5-1-7-1 *Computer Unit Notes* (-1974)
  - G-5-1-7-2 *Massey University Computer Unit Services Newsletter* (1971-1976)
  - G-5-1-7-3 *Log On* and (1979-1982)
  - G-5-1-7-4 *Log In* (1983-1988)
  - G-5-1-7-5 *Contact* (1997-1998)
  - G-5-2 *Directors, 1994- (Supervisors, to 1993)*
  - G-5-2-1 Tate, G . : -1979
  - G-5-2-2 Hodges, R. : 1980-1984
  - G-5-2-3 Freyberg, C.A. : 1985-1992
  - G-5-2-4 Bahlman, G.W. : 1993-2002
  - G-5-2-5 Martis, C.A. : 2003-2004
  - Director of Information Technology Services and Organisational Development /*  
*Chief Information Officer*
  - G-5-2-6 Bahlman, G.W. : 2005-2009
  - G-2-5-7 James, J.A. (acting) : 2009
  - G-2-5-8 Martis, C. : 2009-2014
  - G-2-5-9 James, J.A. (acting) : 2016-2019
  - G-2-5-10 Valentine, L. : 2019-2021
  - G-2-5-11 Linforth, K. (acting) : 2021
  - G-2-5-12 Williams, R. : 2021-
  - G-5-3 *Advisory Committee*
  - G-5-3-1 Computing Advisory Committee (CAC) (1978-1982)
  - G-5-3-2 Computer Centre Advisory Committee (CCAC) (1983-1989)
  - G-5-4 *Infrastructure/Systems*
  - G-5-5 *Customer Services*
  - G-5-6 *Computer Support Specialists*
  - G-5-7 *Applications*
  - G-5-8 *Regional IT Manager, Manawatu*
  - G-5-9 *Regional IT Manager, Albany*
  - G-5-10 *Regional IT Manager, Wellington*

**G-6 Halls and Catering (1968-?)**  
**(previously Student Centre & Hostels, to 1991) Became Residential and Catering**  
**Service**

- G-6-1 *General*
- G-6-2 *Directors, 1988- (Managers, 1968-1987)*
  - G-6-2-1 Partner, L.F. : 1968-1982

G-6-2-2	Anderson, A.	:	1983-1987
G-6-2-3	Dickinson, M.H.	:	1988-?

**G-7 Management Information Services (MIS) (1986?-1993)**  
**(originally emerged out of Finance Section of Registry. Merged with Computer Centre in 1993 to become Computing Services, 1993-2000)**

See Information Technology Services

G-7-1	<i>General</i>		
G-7-2	<i>Directors, 1990- (Managers, to 1989)</i>		
G-7-2-1	Cole, G.	:	19? –1989
G-7-2-2	Bahlman, G,W,	:	1990-1993

**G-8 Operations (1990-1991)**

**G-9 Centre for Professional and Continuing Education (PaCE) (1992-)**  
 (previously Centre for University Preparation and English Language Studies (CUPELS) (2006-2010); Massey University English Language Centre (MUELC) (1992-2006)) (NSS) Professional linkage with School of Language Studies (1998-), College of Humanities and Social Sciences

G-9-1	<i>General</i>		
G-9-1-1	Governance documents (regulations, policies)		
G-9-1-2	Minutes		
G-9-1-3	Correspondence files		
G-9-1-4	Financial items		
G-9-1-5	Circulars		
G-9-1-6	Reports		
G-9-1-7	Publications		
G-9-1-8	Events and activities		
G-9-2	<i>National Director/Directors</i>		
G-9-2-1	Love, P.A.	:	1994-2004
G-9-2-2	Flavel, A	:	2005-
G-9-3	<i>Committees</i>		
G-9-3-1	MUELC Advisory Committee (1994-)		
G-9-4	<i>Palmerston North Campus – Regional Manager</i>		
G-9-5	<i>Albany Campus – Regional Manager</i>		
G-9-6	<i>Wellington Campus – Regional Manager</i>		

**G-10 Strategic Facilities Management (1996-2009)**  
 (previously Property Management Section (1996-1998); Property Development (1996); See also Planning and Development Section(1963-1997) (NSS). In 2009 this Section amalgamated with Finance Operations to form the Finance and Asset Management Section.

G-10-1	<i>General</i>		
G-10-2	<i>Directors/Property Managers</i>		
G-10-2-1	Hollander, J.S.	:	1996-2009
G-10-2-2	Argyle, K. (acting)	:	2009
G-10-3	<i>Committees</i>		
G-10-4	<i>Turitea Site</i>		
G-10-5	<i>Hokowhitu Site</i>		
G-10-6	<i>University Physical Resources</i>		
G-10-6-1	<i>General</i>		

G-10-6-2	<i>Buildings and structures</i> (The date indicates when a building/structure was completed, opened or became the property of Massey University. Where none of these dates could be determined, the date indicates when building work started)
G-10-6-2-1	Manawatū campus (Previously Turitea campus)
G-10-6-2-1-1	Vice Chancellor's Residence / Tiritea/McHardy House (1926)
G-10-6-2-1-2	Information Office / Marketing Services Building / Old Registry Building (1926) (Annex was the old Post Office)
G-10-6-2-1-3	Batchelar House / Willowbank (1926)
G-10-6-2-1-4	Milking Shed (c1928)
G-10-6-2-1-5	Woolshed / No. 1 Woolshed (1928)
G-10-6-2-1-6	Poultry Sheds (c1928)
G-10-6-2-1-7	Piggery (c1928)
G-10-6-2-1-8	Dairy Factory (1928/1929) (Lippincott)
G-10-6-2-1-9	Farm Cottages / Workmen's Cottages (1929) (Lippincott)
G-10-6-2-1-10	Refectory Building (1930) (Lippincott)
G-10-6-2-1-11	Old Hostel / College Hostel / Tiritea Building (1931-2009)
G-10-6-2-1-12	Old Water Tower (1930) (replaced in 1975 by new Water Tower. The old Water Tower was demolished on 1 March 1977.)
G-10-6-2-1-13	Sports Fields and Courts (c1930-)
G-10-6-2-1-14	Sir Geoffrey Peren Building / Old Main Building (1931) (Lippincott) (Renamed the Sir Geoffrey Peren Building in 2010)
G-10-6-2-1-15	Physics Building / Commercial Centre / Commercial Complex / Courtyard Complex (1934)
G-10-6-2-1-16	Old Swimming Baths / Swimming Pool (1935)
G-10-6-2-1-17	Stables and Implement Shed (1935)
G-10-6-2-1-18	Cycle Sheds (1930s onward)
G-10-6-2-1-19	McHardy Hall (1943) (Known as Pink Hostel until 1967)
G-10-6-2-1-20	Pavilion (194?)
G-10-6-2-1-21	Old Glasshouse (c1945) (Was located behind McHardy Hall.)
G-10-6-2-1-22	Craiglockhart / Moginie House (Monro Homestead) (1944) (Completed in 1890 by C. Monro)
G-10-6-2-1-23	Rehab. Hostels A, B and C (1947-2004) (originally moved from Linton Army Camp)
G-10-6-2-1-24	Rehab. Laboratories / Temporary Veterinary Laboratories Building (TVL) (1947)
G-10-6-2-1-25	Monro Hill Lookout / Monro Memorial (1940s – after 1942. Memorial officially opened 20 May 1970)
G-10-6-2-1-26	After School Care Centre (1949)
G-10-6-2-1-27	Drainage Research Centre / Drainage Extension (1940s)
G-10-6-2-1-28	Wool Department Building (195?) (Moved and became part of Central Stores in 1981.)
G-10-6-2-1-29	Horticulture Department Glasshouses (1953?) (Were located where the Community Christian Centre was built in 2009.)
G-10-6-2-1-30	Facilities Management Complex (RFM) / Farm Machinery Hall / Agricultural Mechanisation Building (1950)
G-10-6-2-1-31	Cubeseid Hostel (Tennent Drive) (1951-1995)
G-10-6-2-1-32	Wharerata (1951)
G-10-6-2-1-33	Post Office (195?) (where Registry Building now stands)
G-10-6-2-1-34	Young Farmers Club Memorial Building (1953)

G-10-6-2-1-35	Bernard Chambers Building (1954) (also served as Veterinary Clinic)
G-10-6-2-1-36	Pig Research Centre (c1954) (See also Piggery, which pre-dates 1954)
G-10-6-2-1-37	Animal Research Building (planned c1954, but never built)
G-10-6-2-1-38	Central Stores (1956)
G-10-6-2-1-39	Caccia Birch / Woodhey (1950s) (built in 1892, used by PN Teachers College in 1950s-1970s)
G-10-6-2-1-40	New Monro House (1961)
G-10-6-2-1-41	Alpine Club Hut (1963) (Mt Ruapehu) (Officially opened April 1967)
G-10-6-2-1-42	Poultry Research Centre (c1963)
G-10-6-2-1-43	Service Tunnels (c1963-)
G-10-6-2-1-44	Fergusson Hall/Keiller House (1964) (Also known as Atawhai)
G-10-6-2-1-45	Colombo Hall (1964)
G-10-6-2-1-46	Riddet Building (1964)
G-10-6-2-1-47	Small Animal Production Unit Building (1964) (was located opposite Bernard Chambers)
G-10-6-2-1-48	Biology Building /Ecology Building (1966)
G-10-6-2-1-49	Elliot House (1966)
G-10-6-2-1-50	Bindaloe House / Fitzherbert House (1966) (Built in 1906. Moved to Moginie site in 1981)
G-10-6-2-1-51	Veterinary Sciences Complex - Veterinary Clinical Sciences Building (1967); Tower Block (1970); Stables (1979); Extension (2012)
G-10-6-2-1-52	Plant Biology Glass House (1967)
G-10-6-2-1-53	Boiler House (1968)
G-10-6-2-1-54	Library/Arts Building (1968); Library Extension (1984)
G-10-6-2-1-55	Student Centre (1968)
G-10-6-2-1-56	Recreation and Sports Centre / Sports Centre / Events Centre (1968) (Also Small Hall; Sports Hall; Social Hall; Activities Wing)
G-10-6-2-1-57	Walter Dyer Hall (1968)
G-10-6-2-1-58	Science Towers A, B, C / Science Building (1969); Science Tower D (1981)
G-10-6-2-1-59	Milking Facilities / No. 1 Dairy Shed & No. 2 Dairy Shed (1969)
G-10-6-2-1-60	Plant Growth Unit Glass Houses / Plant Growth Unit Facilities (c1971)
G-10-6-2-1-61	Feed Processing Centre (c1971)
G-10-6-2-1-62	City Court (1970)
G-10-6-2-1-63	Egmont Court (1971)
G-10-6-2-1-64	Rotary Court (1971)
G-10-6-2-1-65	Wool Building (1972)
G-10-6-2-1-66	Soil Science and Agronomy Laboratory Buildings (c1972)
G-10-6-2-1-67	Agricultural Engineering Building (1972)
G-10-6-2-1-68	Agricultural and Horticultural Sciences Buildings A & B (1973)
G-10-6-2-1-69	Social Sciences Lecture Block (1973)
G-10-6-2-1-70	Social Sciences Tower Building (1973)
G-10-6-2-1-71	Geography Building (1973)

G-10-6-2-1-72	Psychology Building / Psychology Laboratories / Social Sciences Laboratory Block (1973)
G-10-6-2-1-73	Water Tower & Reservoir (1975)
G-10-6-2-1-74	Seed Technology Building (1976); Extension (1985)
G-10-6-2-1-75	Registry Building (1977)
G-10-6-2-1-76	Kairanga Court (1977)
G-10-6-2-1-77	Best Woolshed (c1979)
G-10-6-2-1-78	Agricultural and Horticultural Lecture Theatre Building (1980)
G-10-6-2-1-79	Kiwitea (1980)
G-10-6-2-1-80	Central Stores (1981) (was the Old Wool Department Building, moved to site in 1981)
G-10-6-2-1-81	The Stable Hostel (1982)
G-10-6-2-1-82	Fruit Crop Facility (1983)
G-10-6-2-1-83	Moginie Hall (1985)
G-10-6-2-1-84	Moginie Village (1986)
G-10-6-2-1-85	Business Law Building / Hostels Office (1986)
G-10-6-2-1-86	EXMSS Building (1986)
G-10-6-2-1-87	Business Studies West Building (1986)
G-10-6-2-1-88	Small Animal Production Unit (1986)
G-10-6-2-1-89	Residential Services Building (1986)
G-10-6-2-1-90	Equine Blood Typing and Research Centre (1986)
G-10-6-2-1-91	New Zealand Nursery Research Centre (c1986)
G-10-6-2-1-92	Practical Teaching Complex (1987)
G-10-6-2-1-93	Business Studies Central Building (1988)
G-10-6-2-1-94	Lockwood Heritage House (1988) (See NZ Natural Heritage Foundation for additional information)
G-10-6-2-1-95	Islamic Centre / Islamic Prayer Centre (1988)
G-10-6-2-1-96	Printery and EMD Building (1989)
G-10-6-2-1-97	Child Care Centre (1989)
G-10-6-2-1-98	Medical Centre (1990)
G-10-6-2-1-99	Information Technology Services Building (1991)
G-10-6-2-1-100	University House / Paihereatia (1991) (was known as the International Study Centre Complex from 1991-2008; Also known as the English Language Centre Building))
G-10-6-2-1-101	Vale House (1991)
G-10-6-2-1-102	Atawai Student Village (1992)
G-10-6-2-1-103	Tararua Flat Complex (1992)
G-10-6-2-1-104	Landcare Research Building (1993)
G-10-6-2-1-105	Institute of Education Building / NSATS Building / Centre for University Extramural Studies (CUES) Building (1994)
G-10-6-2-1-106	Japan Lecture Theatre / Japanese Lecture Theatre (1995)
G-10-6-2-1-107	Ruahine Flat Complex (1996)
G-10-6-2-1-108	Maori Studies Building – Te Pūtahi ā Toi (1997)
G-10-6-2-1-109	Massey Sport and Events Centre / Sport and Rugby Institute Building / Institute of Rugby Building (1999)
G-10-6-2-1-110	Manawatu Community Athletics Track (2001)
G-10-6-2-1-111	Matai Hall (2005)
G-10-6-2-1-112	Totara Hall (2005)
G-10-6-2-1-113	Kanuka Commons Building (2005)
G-10-6-2-1-114	Tawa Hall (2006)

G-10-6-2-1-115	Miro Hall (2006)
G-10-6-2-1-116	Karaka Commons Building (2006)
G-10-6-2-1-117	Hopkirk Research Institute (2006)
G-10-6-2-1-118	Equine and Farm Services Building (2007)
G-10-6-2-1-119	Food Pilot Plant/Food Technology Pilot Plant (2008)
G-10-6-2-1-120	Bridges
G-10-6-2-1-121	Gates
G-10-6-2-1-122	Roads
G-10-6-2-1-123	Community Christian Centre / The Centre (2009)
G-10-6-2-1-124	MOW hut (1966)
G-10-6-2-1-125	New Zealand Centre for Japanese Studies (1986-2024)
G-10-6-2-1-126	Massey Kids' Club (2000s)
G-10-6-2-1-127	Experimental Freestall Barn (2013)
G-10-6-2-1-128	Colombo Village (2012)
G-10-6-2-1-129	Collinson Village (2012)
G-10-6-2-1-130	Christian Chapel (Never built)
G-10-6-2-1-131	Food Pilot / Food Science Building / Te Ohu Rangahau Kai (2018)
G-10-6-2-1-132	School of Aviation Building / Massey Aviation Building (1993)
G-10-6-2-1-133	Best Friends Feline Nutrition Unit Building (1989)
G-10-6-2-1-134	School of Mathematical and Information Sciences (SMIS) Building (1993) (Never built)
G-10-6-2-1-135	Institute of Executive Development Building (1993)
G-10-6-2-1-136	Equine Unit Building (1996) (An ex DRI building)
G-10-6-2-1-137	Nursing Studies Unit (Housing Corporation Building, corner Church and Linton Streets) (c.1993)
G-10-6-2-1-138	Warden's Residence (c.1940s/1950s)
G-10-6-2-1-139	Fruit Crops Unit Building (c. late 1980s)
G-10-6-2-1-140	Science and Technology Park (Planned in 1991, never eventuated)
G-10-6-2-1-141	Conference Centre (1990s) (Never built)
G-10-6-2-1-142	Human Physiology Laboratory (Circa 2000) (Never built?)
G-10-6-2-1-143	Carparks
G-10-6-2-1-144	Concourse
G-10-6-2-1-145	Nine cottages (1948-1949)
G-10-6-2-1-146	Houses at Dairy Research Institute (1951)
G-10-6-2-1-147	Oval (1929)
G-10-6-2-1-148	Hockey Turf (2019)
G-10-6-2-1-149	Business Studies East Building (not yet eventuated)
G-10-6-2-1-150	Manukura School (2023. Opened April 2024)
G-10-6-2-1-151	Dame Ella Campbell Herbarium (1977)
G-10-6-2-1-152	People and Culture buildings/Human Resources Section buildings (1990s-2024)
G-10-6-2-1-153	Te Waimana o Turitea (2025)
G-10-6-2-1-154	Large Animal Teaching Unit (LATU) (1990s)
G-10-6-2-2	Auckland campus (Previously called Albany campus)
G-10-6-2-2-1	Oteha Rohe Precinct Prefabricated Buildings (1992)
G-10-6-2-2-2	Massey Business School Building / Study Centre (1994)
G-10-6-2-2-3	Sports, Leisure and Culture Centre (SLCC)/ Recreation Centre (1994)

G-10-6-2-2-4	Quadrangle Building A (1998) and B (1996) (Opened 1999)
G-10-6-2-2-5	Chemical Laboratory Building (1996)
G-10-6-2-2-6	Microbiology Laboratory Building (1997)
G-10-6-2-2-7	Millennium Village (1999)
G-10-6-2-2-8	Atrium Building (2001)
G-10-6-2-2-9	Information and Mathematical Sciences Building (IIMS) (2003)
G-10-6-2-2-10	Sir Neil Waters Lecture Theatre Building / Teaching Block (2006) Extension for College of Health (2019)
G-10-6-2-2-11	Library Building (2003); Library Extension (2010)
G-10-6-2-2-12	Lukas Creek Village (2004)
G-10-6-2-2-13	Student Central / Student Amenities Centre (2012)
G-10-6-2-2-14	Watson Science Laboratories (2013)
G-10-6-2-2-15	Te Ohanga (hall of residence) (Built, 2014-2015; Opened, 26/03/2015)
G-10-6-2-2-16	Innovation Complex (Built, 2021)
G-10-6-2-3	Hokowhitu Site (including PNUC and PNCE buildings)
G-10-6-2-3-1	Mataamua (opened 1960)
G-10-6-2-3-2	Cycle Shed (early 1960s?)
G-10-6-2-3-3	Gymnasium (opened 1972)
G-10-6-2-3-4	KA North Lecture Theatres (opened 1972)
G-10-6-2-3-5	Blair Tennent Hall (1965) (Fitzherbert Avenue) (Sold. Demolished 2017)
G-10-6-2-3-6	Te Whare o Hine-na-Iro/Whareiti (opened 1972)
G-10-6-2-3-7	Kura Ara Complex, Hokowhitu (opened 1972)
G-10-6-2-3-8	Campus Centre/Student Centre (opened 1972)
G-10-6-2-3-9	Library Building (opened 1972)
G-10-6-2-3-10	Ruahine Block (1979)
G-10-6-2-3-11	Auditorium/Drama Workshop (1979)
G-10-6-2-3-12	Te Haonui Marae (Te Kupenga O Te Matauranga meeting house or wharenuī, 1980; Te Haonui Marae complex, 1990)
G-10-6-2-3-13	Tower Block, Hokowhitu (opened 1982)
G-10-6-2-3-14	Audio-Visual Centre (1982-1986)
G-10-6-2-3-15	Biology Court (1986)
G-10-6-2-3-16	Te Aho Tatai-Rangi, Hokowhitu (1986)
G-10-6-2-3-17	Design, Fine Arts Studio/Classrooms (1986)
G-10-6-2-3-18	Services Building (1986)
G-10-6-2-3-19	Te Ara (1986)
G-10-6-2-3-20	Awanui/Kanuka Grove (1987)
G-10-6-2-3-21	Student Services Building (c1990s)
G-10-6-2-3-22	English Language Centre Building, Hokowhitu (1980s)
G-10-6-2-3-23	Collingwood Court (1969)
G-10-6-2-3-24	Buildings never built / Unidentified buildings
G-10-6-2-3-25	Staff Office Block (c1990)
G-10-6-2-3-26	Trade Workshops: Construction
G-10-6-2-3-27	Trade Workshops: Engineering
G-10-6-2-4	Wellington campus / Pukeahu campus
G-10-6-2-4-1	Block 1, New Zealand School of Music Building (1975)
G-10-6-2-4-2	Block 5 (1970); Library extension and Pyramid (1989)
G-10-6-2-4-3	Block 6 (1970)



G-10-6-2-4-4	Block 7 College of Humanities and Social Sciences Building (1989)
G-10-6-2-4-5	Block 10 Museum Building/Tokomaru (completed 1936; acquired 1999)
G-10-6-2-4-6	Block 11 James Coe Centre / Industrial Design Centre Building (c1990s)
G-10-6-2-4-7	Block 9/Student Centre/Student Services Building (1993)
G-10-6-2-4-8	Te Kuratini Marae (1990). Rebuilt marae completed and opened in 2021
G-10-6-2-4-9	Research Centre (c1990s)
G-10-6-2-4-10	St George Hall of Residence (Built in 1930s; bought in 1994)
G-10-6-2-4-11	Te Awhina Apartments (2000)
G-10-6-2-4-12	Basin Reserve Apartments (1999)
G-10-6-2-4-13	Drummond Street Apartments (2003)
G-10-6-2-4-14	Martin Square Apartments (2004)
G-10-6-2-4-15	The Cube Apartments (2006)
G-10-6-2-4-16	Te Ara Hihiko / College of Creative Arts Building (2012)
G-10-6-2-4-17	New Library Building / Information Services Centre (ISC)
G-10-6-2-4-18	Block 2 (1970)
G-10-6-2-4-19	Block 3 / Offenberger Building (1970) (Block 3, renamed the Offenberger Building on 26 May 2011)
G-10-6-2-4-20	Block 4 (1970)
G-10-6-2-4-21	School of Architecture and Design Building (139 Vivian Street) (Bought 1992, Opened c.1994)
G-10-6-2-4-23	Prefab Buildings (1960s)
G-10-6-2-5	Whanganui Site (PNCE buildings)
G-10-6-2-5-1	Victoria Avenue Building (c.1992)
G-10-6-2-6	New Plymouth Site (PNCE buildings)
G-10-6-2-6-1	New Plymouth Building (c.1991)
G-10-6-2-7	Napier Site (PNCE and later Massey University buildings)
G-10-6-2-7-1	Teaching Block (c.1990s)
G-10-6-2-7-2	Administration Block (c.1990s)
G-10-6-3	<i>Farms</i> (See also J-1-1-1-7-6 Orientation Handbook 1953, for information on farms)
G-10-6-3-1	Massey farms – adjacent to campus (Best farm (1976) etc.)
G-10-6-3-2	No. 1 Dairy Farm (Batchelar's) (1926)
G-10-6-3-3	No. 3 Sheep Farm (Tuapaka) (leased in 1938, purchased in 1948)
G-10-6-3-4	No. 3 Dairy Farm Research and Development Unit (Bourke's) (1946)
G-10-6-3-5	Rata farm (1951)
G-10-6-3-6	No. 1 Sheep Farm Research and Development Unit (Terrace)
G-10-6-3-7	No. 2 Sheep Farm Research and Development Unit (Pahiatua Block) (leased from 1928, purchased in 1936 and sold in 1987)
G-10-6-3-8	No. 4 Dairy Farm (Brogden's and Lovelock's) (1973)
G-10-6-3-9	Keebles Farm (1978)
G-10-6-3-10	Riverside Farm (Wairarapa) (1978)
G-10-6-3-11	Limestone Downs (1981)
G-10-6-3-12	Jennersmead (Bunnythorpe) (1986)
G-10-6-3-13	Haurongo Block (Old West Road) (1987)
G-10-6-3-14	Perry Block (1988)
G-10-6-4	<i>Campuses, Sites and Grounds</i>

- G-10-6-4-1 Manawatū campus / Turitea campus (1926) (includes Campus Development Plan)
- G-10-6-4-2 Auckland campus (1992) (Previously called Albany campus)
- G-10-6-4-3 Takapuna Centre (1993)
- G-10-6-4-4 Hokowhitu Site (1996)
- G-10-6-4-5 Wellington campus (1999)
- G-10-6-4-6 Napier campus/Ruawhara (1994-2012)
- G-10-7 *University Capital Development and Projects*
- G-10-8 *University Property Management and Systems*

**G-11 Centre for Academic Development and eLearning (CAdEL) (1995-2010)  
(Until 2008 called Training and Development Unit (TDU)) (NSS)**

(Grew into the University Centre of Teaching, Learning and Distance Education, which has a wider role.)

- G-11-1 *General*
- G-11-2 *Director*
  - G-11-2-1 Nathan, J.M. : 1995-2000
  - G-11-2-2 Suddaby, G.T. : 2000-2010
- G-11-3 *Committees*
- G-11-4 *Teaching Evaluation (SECAT)*

**G-12 Facilities Management (2000-)  
(Called Facilities Management (2000-2002); Regional Facilities Management (RFM) (2003-201?))**

(Amalgamated into one university-wide service in 2022/2023. See G-28 Estates Management.)

- G-12-1 Palmerston North
  - G-12-1-1 *General*
  - G-12-1-2 *Campus Director, Buildings and Facilities* (previously Regional Registrar)
    - G-12-1-2-1 Green, T.R. : 2000-2005
    - G-12-1-2-2 Compton, P. : 2005-2013
    - G-12-1-2-3 Harvey, K. : 2013-2017
  - G-12-1-3 *Committees*
    - G-12-1-3-1 Campus Heart Project Committee
  - G-12-1-4 *Capital Development Projects (Palmerston North and Wellington)*
  - G-12-1-5 *Physical Resources*
  - G-12-1-6 *Venue Management / Venues*
  - G-12-1-7 *Security and Traffic*
  - G-12-1-8 *Grounds*
  - G-12-1-9 *Operations*
  - G-12-1-10 *Utilities – Building Control Systems and Compliance*
  - G-12-1-11 *Utilities – Electrical*
  - G-12-1-12 *Utilities – Mechanical*
  - G-12-1-13 *Parking and Traffic*
  - G-12-1-14 *Health and Safety*
  - G-12-1-15 *Fleet Management*
  - G-12-1-16 *Projects and Contracts*
- G-12-2 Albany
  - G-12-2-1 *General*
  - G-12-2-2 *Campus Director, Buildings and Facilities* (previously Regional Registrar)
    - G-12-2-2-1 Chris Lambert : 2000-2007?
    - G-12-2-2-2 Allan, A.G. : 2008?-2016

G-12-2-3	<i>Committees</i>		
G-12-2-4	<i>Works</i>		
G-12-2-5	<i>Security</i>		
G-12-2-6	<i>Space Management and Timetable</i>		
G-12-2-7	<i>Facilities</i>		
G-12-3	Wellington		
G-12-3-1	<i>General</i>		
G-12-3-2	<i>Campus Director, Buildings and Facilities</i>	(previously Regional Registrar)	
G-12-3-2-1	Tymkin, J.	:	2000-2007?
G-12-3-2-2	Whyte, G.	:	2008?-
G-12-2-3	<i>Committees</i>		
G-12-3-4	<i>Property Management</i>		
G-12-3-5	<i>Grounds</i>		
G-12-4	<i>National Facilities Director</i>		
G-12-4-1	Foreman, M.	:	2016-

**G-13 Office of Strategy Management (OSM) (1998-)**  
**(previously Strategic Finance and Planning Section (2000-2008); Corporate Planning Information (1998-1999), that merged with part of Finance Section) See Planning and Development Section (1963-1997) (NSS)**

G-13-1	<i>General</i>		
G-13-2	<i>Director</i>		
G-13-2-1	Wills, H.	:	1998-1999
G-13-2-2	Jaques, K.S.	:	2000-?

**G-14 Project Management Office / Projects Office (2003-)**

(NSS) (Developed for the Enrolment 2000 Project (E2K) set up in 1998. Later involved with general project management)

G-14-1	<i>General</i>		
G-14-2	<i>Directors</i>		
G-14-2-1	Hapeta, L.	:	2003-2005
G-14-2-2	Argyle, K.	:	2005-2009

**G-15 Massey Venues (2006-)**

(Known as Hospitality Services from March 2021 to April 2022, and as Commercial Operations or Commercial Operations and Events from 2006 to March 2019.)

G-15-1	Manawatu		
G-15-1-1	<i>General</i>		
G-15-1-2	<i>General Managers</i>		
G-15-1-2-1	Hapeta, L.	:	2006
G-15-1-2-2	Jenkins, D.	:	2006-
G-15-1-3	<i>Committees</i>		
G-15-1-4	<i>Conference Services / Conference Centre / Centre for Professional Development and Conferences</i>		
G-15-1-5	<i>Massey Sport and Events Centre / Sport and Rugby Institute / Institute of Rugby (1999-)</i>		
G-15-1-6	<i>Wharerata / Wharerata Functions Centre</i>		
G-15-1-7	<i>Events and Community Relations / Community Relations and Events</i>		
G-15-2	Albany		
G-15-2-7	<i>Events</i>		

G-15-3 Wellington – Events Office  
G-15-3-7 *Events*

**G-16 Strategy and Finance Section (2006-?)**

(Coordinates the Office of Strategy Management, Finance Operations Section; Information Technology Services, Strategic Facilities Management, the Projects Office and the Printery)

G-16-1 *General*

G-16-2 *General Managers*

G-16-2-1 John Griffiths : 2006-?

**G-17 Risk Management Office (2002-)**

(See, G-26 Contract and Risk Management Office, 1998-2002.)

G-17-1 *General*

**G-18 Records Management Office (2008-)**

G-18-1 *General*

**G-19 Space and Resource Office (2008-)**

G-19-1 *General*

**G-20 Finance and Asset Management Section (2009-)**

(This Section came into being in July 2009 through the amalgamation of the Finance Operations and Strategic Facilities Management Sections.)

G-20-1 *General*

G-20-2 *Directors /*

G-20-2-1 Argyle, K. : 2009-201?

G-20-3 *National Capital Manager*

G-20-3-1 Adams, M. : 201?-

G-20-4 *Chief Financial Officer*

G-20-4-1 Dimond, C. : 2013-

**G-21 Finance Projects Section (2009-)**

G-21-1 *General*

G-21-2 *Directors*

G-21-2-1 Hoy, T.S. : 2009-

**G-22 National Centre for Teaching and Learning (2010-)**

(This Centre grew out of the Centre for Academic Development and eLearning but has a wider role.)

G-22-1 *General*

G-22-2 *Directors*

G-22-2-1 Redmayne, J. (*Interim Director*): 2010-2011

G-22-2-2 Brown, M. (*Acting Director*) : 2011

G-22-2-3 Brown, M. : 2012-2014

G-22-2-4 O'Hara, D. : 2015-

**G-23 Massey University Press (2015)**

(Established in February 2015. The Press will be managed by an Editorial Board with the assistance of an Interim Advisory Group.)

G-23-1 *General*

G-23-2 *Publishers*

G-23-2-1 Legat, N. : 2015-

**G-24 Te Puna Whakatipu (2015)**

(The University's strategic initiatives hub.)

G-24-1 *General*

G-24-2 *Executive Directors*

**G-25 Strategy and Research Office (2015)**

(This office conducts institutional research)

G-25-1 *General*

G-25-2 *Managers*

**G-26 Contract and Risk Management Office (1998-2002)**

(This office first came under the Deputy Vice-Chancellor, but then moved to the Registrar's Office at the end of 2000.) See G-17 Risk Management Office (2002-).

G-26-1 *General*

G-26-2 *Directors*

G-26-2-1 Bonnett, J. : 1998-2001

**G-27 Office of Strategy, Enablement and Delivery (202?-)**

(This office initially formed part of the portfolio of the Deputy Vice-Chancellor Students and Global Engagement. It late moved to the portfolio of the Vice-Chancellor.)

G-27-1 *General*

G-27-2 *Directors*

G-27-2-1 Coutou, R : 202?

**G-28 Estates Management (2022-)**

(This office was created by the amalgamation of the Facilities Management offices of the three campuses. See G-12 Facilities Management.)

G-28-1 *General*

G-28-2 *Directors*

**G-29 Occupational Health & Safety, and Wellbeing Office (2022-)**

G-29-1 *General*

G-29-2 *Directors*

## H UNIVERSITY FACILITIES AND SERVICE UNITS

### H-1 Drainage Extension Service (1946-)

(Assists in land drainage and planning of efficient land usage with respect to water resources.) (Was part of Department of Soil Science until 1997. Became part of the Soil and Earth Science Group within the Institute of Natural Resources (College of Sciences) in 1998. The Drainage Extension has since been privatised and no longer operates from Massey University. Their collection of drainage photos and associated material went with them. It was confirmed in 2023 that this material was transferred to Blackley Construction.)

### H-2 Agricultural Extension Office/Agricultural Extension Department (1961-)

### H-3 Design and Photographic Services (1964-1993)

(Previously known as Photographic Unit)

See I-13 Printery Design and Photographic Services (1994-)

### H-4 Central Stores (1964-1999)

### H-5 Printery (1967-1993)

See H-11 Printery Design and Photographic Services (1994-)

#### H-5-1 *General*

#### H-5-2 *Printery Supervisor*

H-5-2-1 Hughes, A.H. : 1967-early 1980s

#### *University Printer*

H-5-2-2 Herbert, P.J. : 1968-1989

H-5-2-3 Roberts, R.J.: 1990-

### H-6 Mass Spectrometry Unit (1968?-1993)

(Provided a tool for measuring mass and molecular structure.)

### H-7 Auditorium (1980-1997)

### H-8 Massey Travel LTD (1981-1990)

(Was sold to NZ Railways in 1990)

#### H-8-1 *General*

H-8-1-1 Governance documents (regulations, policies)

H-8-1-2 Minutes

H-8-1-3 Correspondence files

H-8-1-4 Financial items

H-8-1-5 Circulars

H-8-1-6 Reports

H-8-1-7 Publications

### H-9 Image Analysis Unit (1989-1997)

### H-10 Massey University Multimedia Resource Centre (1990-1995)

#### H-10-1 *General*

#### H-10-2 *Directors*

H-10-2-1 Farron, J.C. : 1991

### **H-11 Printery, Design and Photographic Services (1994-)**

See Design and Photographic Unit (1964-1993) and Printery (1967-1993)

H-11-1 *General*

H-11-2 *University Printer*

H-11-2-1 Roberts, R.J.: 1990-

H-11-3 *Committees*

H-11-4 *Student Notes Distribution Centre, SNDC (199?-)*

### **H-12 Apple Multimedia Bureau (1990s)**

### **H-13 Massey Child Care Centres**

H-13-1 Manawatu Campus

H-13-1-1 Massey Child Care Centre (1970s)

H-13-1-2 Massey Kids' Club (2000s)

H-13-1-3 Te Uru Karaka Kohanga Reo (1998)

H-13-2 Albany Campus

H-13-2-1 Early Childhood Centre (c2000s)

### **H-14 Massey Post Office (1949-)**

The Post Office at Massey Agricultural College was opened on 10 November 1949. It used the "Massey College" postmark until 1 April 1964 when it switched to using the "Massey University" postmark.

### **H-15 Academic Dress Hire (1958-)**

### **H-16 AgHort Multimedia Unit (1990s)**

Also called Ag/Hort Audio Visual Centre or AgHort Multimedia Services. Initially part of the Faculty of Agricultural and Horticultural Sciences and later part of the College of Sciences.

## I EXTERNAL RELATIONS

### I-1 Alumni Association (MUAA) (1930-2000)

**(previously Massey Old Students' Association)** Wound up in 1999/2000. The alumni function was re-established within the University - See I-6.

#### I-1-1 *General*

I-1-1-1 Governance documents (regulations, policies)

I-1-1-2 Minutes

I-1-1-2-1 Executive Meetings

I-1-1-2-2 Annual General Meetings

I-1-1-3 Correspondence

I-1-1-4 Financial items

I-1-1-5 Circulars

I-1-1-6 Reports

I-1-1-7 Publications

I-1-1-7-1 Grunt (1940)

I-1-1-7-2 Newsletters (1947-1994)

I-1-1-7-3 Massey Alumnus (1973-1988)

#### I-1-2 *Presidents*

#### I-1-3 *Committees*

#### I-1-4 *Ventures*

I-1-4-1 Riddet Memorial Trust (1958-)

(Established by MAC Old Students' Association to set up a fund to provide a memorial to Professor Riddet. In late 1966 funds were handed over to trustees appointed by Executive of MUAA.) See also N-3-4 Riddet Collection

I-1-4-2 Houses owned by Alumni Association

(Two units in Kensington Mews purchased in 1984, sold in 1999)

### I-2 Liaison Office (1958-1995)

**(previously called Public Relations Office, 1958-1969)**

(A stand-alone section of Registry until 1989. Then part of Information Centre, 1990-1995 and Student Affairs, 1995-1998)

#### I-2-1 *General*

I-2-2 *Liaison Officers, 1970-1994 (Public Relations Officers, 1958-1969)*

I-2-2-1 Hughes, A.H. : 1958-1961

I-2-2-2 Palmer, C.M. : 1962-1969

I-2-2-3 Macleod, W.I.F. : 1970-1984

I-2-2-4 Shaw, O.V. : 1985-1994

### I-3 External Relations (1963-)

**(previously Communications and Marketing, 2006-2008; Communications and External Relations, 2002-2005; Corporate Communications, 1996-2001; Information Centre, 1992-1996; Information Office, 1963-1991) (NSS)**

(Communications and Marketing and the Office of Development and Alumni Relations form the External relations Group which is headed by the AVC (External Relations))

#### I-3-1 *General*

I-3-2 *Assistant Vice-Chancellor – External Relations, Oct 2008- (Directors, 1988-1998, 2001-2008; Managers, 1999-2000; Information Officers, 1969-1987)*

I-3-2-1 Gatenby, M.R. : 1969-1987

I-3-2-2 Stewart, D.K. : 1988-1994

I-3-2-3 Staines, K. : 1995-1998



I-3-2-4	Williams, D.	:	1999-1999
I-3-2-5	Muir, D. (Director – Massey Marketing):		2000-2004
I-3-2-6	Billing, D. (Director – Public Affairs):		2000-2005
I-3-2-7	Donald, R.	:	2006-2008
I-3-2-8	Foley, S.	:	Oct 2008-2010
I-3-2-9	Carter, C.	:	2010-
I-3-3	<i>Committees</i>		
I-3-4	<i>Careers Information Service (until 1995, then moved under Student Affairs Section)</i>		
I-3-5	<i>Conference Centre (until 1995?, then moved under Residential and Catering Service)</i>		
I-3-6	<i>Liaison Office (until 1995)</i>		
I-3-7	<i>Public Affairs Office</i>		
I-3-8	<i>Alumni Office (until 1992)</i>		
I-3-9	<i>Marketing</i>		
I-3-10	<i>Communications</i>		
I-3-11	<i>Web Office</i>		
I-3-12	<i>Editorial</i>		

#### **I-4 National Student Relations (NSR) (1999-2008)**

(NSS) (Merged with NSATS in 2008 to form Student Management)

I-4-1	<i>General</i>		
I-4-1-8	Events & Projects		
I-4-1-8-1	Ugly Shakespeare Company		
I-4-2	<i>Directors</i>		
I-4-2-1	Sandbrook, P.A.	:	2000-2008
I-4-3	<i>Committees</i>		
I-4-4	<i>National Student Information Unit</i>		
I-4-5	<i>National Liaison and Recruitment Unit</i>		
I-4-6	<i>National Contact Centre</i>		

#### **I-5 International Office / International Students' Office (1994-)**

(NSS)

I-5-1	<i>General</i>		
I-5-2	<i>Directors</i>		
I-5-2-1	Graham, B.C.	:	1994-2012
I-5-2-2	Chin, A.	:	2012-2016?
I-5-2-3	O-Shaughnessy, M.	:	2016-
I-5-3	<i>Committees</i>		
I-5-4	<i>International Marketing and Recruitment/International Student Recruitment</i>		
I-5-5	<i>International Programmes</i>		
I-5-6	<i>International Student Admissions</i>		
I-5-7	<i>International Student Support Policy and Compliance</i>		
I-5-8	<i>International Relations</i>		

#### **I-6 Development and Alumni Relations (2000/2-)**

(NSS) The Alumni Office has taken over the alumni function of the old Alumni Association. See I-1. (Communications and Marketing and the Office of Development and Alumni Relations form the External relations Group which is headed by the AVC (External Relations))

I-6-1	<i>General</i>		
I-6-2	<i>Director Development</i>		
I-6-2-1	Cook, R. (Alumni Manager)	:	2000-2001?
I-6-2-2	Freeman, M.	:	2002-?
I-6-2-3	Murdoch, M.	:	2009-
I-6-3	<i>Committees</i>		
I-6-4	<i>Alumni and Friends</i>		
I-6-5	<i>Alumni Chapter Network</i>		
I-6-5-1	Manawatu Alumni Chapter		

## **I-7 e-centre Limited (2001-)**

The Enterprise Centre was set up at Albany through a partnership between Massey University, the North Shore City Council and The Tindall Foundation. It is a commercial entity which functions as a business incubator mentoring new and existing companies.

I-7-1	<i>General</i>		
I-7-2	<i>Chief Executive Officer</i>		
I-7-2-1	Corbett, S.	:	2001-

## **I-8 Government Relations Office (2001-2004)**

Set up to liaise with and advise government members, agencies and organisations on government policy and directions.

I-8-1	<i>General</i>		
I-8-2	<i>Government Relations Manager</i>		
I-8-2-1	Anderson, R.	:	2001-2004

## **I-9 Massey University Foundation (2003-)**

Established as a charitable trust. (Includes Massey University Scholarship Fund). Was part of Office of Development and Alumni Relations until 2009.

I-9-1	<i>General</i>		
I-9-2	<i>Directors</i>		
I-9-2-1	Murdoch, M.	:	2009-

## **I-10 Massey University Worldwide (2014-)**

The Massey University Worldwide office was established as the banner under which Massey University committed itself to expand its international education capability to become a major export earner for the University and for the New Zealand economy.

I-10-1	<i>General</i>		
I-10-2	<i>General Manager / Business Development Manager</i>		
I-10-2-1	Van der Jagt, R.	:	2014-2015
I-10-2-2	Stevens, R	:	2015-

## STUDENTS

### J STUDENTS BODIES AND ACTIVITIES

#### J-1 Students' Associations

J-1-1 Massey University Students' Association (MUSA) (1928-2022), Palmerston North

##### J-1-1-1 *General*

J-1-1-1-1 Governance documents (regulations, policies)

J-1-1-1-2 Minutes

J-1-1-1-3 Correspondence

J-1-1-1-4 Financial items

J-1-1-1-5 Circulars

J-1-1-1-6 Reports

J-1-1-1-7 Publications

J-1-1-1-7-1 Bleat (1931)

J-1-1-1-7-2 Chaff (1934-2011) For Chaff, see also K-6-1

J-1-1-1-7-3 Masskerade (1938)

J-1-1-1-7-4 Song Book (1946)

J-1-1-1-7-5 Student Diary (1946)

J-1-1-1-7-6 Orientation Handbook (1950s)

J-1-1-1-7-7 Agrifique (1968?)

J-1-1-1-7-8 Freep (1969)

J-1-1-1-7-9 The Weekly Informer (1971)

J-1-1-1-7-10 Ziggurat (c1970s)

J-1-1-1-7-11 Massey Literary Magazine (1981)

J-1-1-1-7-12 [for future use]

J-1-1-1-7-13 Valve (1991-1992)

J-1-1-1-8 Events, Activities and Services

J-1-1-1-8-1 Revue / Capping Revue (1933)

J-1-1-1-8-2 Massey Blues (1934)

J-1-1-1-8-3 Procesh / Capping Parade (1935)

J-1-1-1-8-4 Orientation

J-1-1-1-8-5 Radio Control (1980)

J-1-1-1-8-6 MUSA Shop

##### J-1-1-2 *Presidents*

##### J-1-1-3 *Committees*

J-1-1-3-1 Revue Committee (1933)

J-1-1-3-2 Blues Committee (1934)

J-1-1-3-3 Capping Committee (1935)

J-1-1-3-4 Winter Tournament Committee (1930s)

J-1-1-3-5 Dance Committee (1945)

J-1-1-3-6 Extra Curricular Committee (1949)

J-1-1-3-7 Publications Committee (1950s?)

J-1-1-3-8 Orientation Committee (c1962)

J-1-1-3-9 Grounds Committee (c1962)

J-1-1-3-10 Student Centre Planning Committee (1962) (previously Student Union Building Planning Committee)

J-1-1-3-11 Student Union Building Appeal Committee (1962)

J-1-1-3-12 House Committees (1968?)

J-1-1-3-13	Negotiating Committee (1968?)
J-1-1-3-14	Standing Consultative Committee (1969?)
J-1-1-3-15	Media Board (1986)
J-1-1-3-16	Education Team (1991)
J-1-1-3-17	Services Committee (1993)
J-1-1-3-18	Finance Committee (1994)
J-1-1-3-19	Halls of Residence Committee (1994)
J-1-1-3-20	Student Centre Committee (2000)
J-1-2	Palmerston North University College Students' Association (PNUCSA) (1960-1963)
J-1-2-1	<i>General</i>
J-1-2-1-1	Governance documents (regulations, policies)
J-1-2-1-2	Minutes
J-1-2-1-3	Correspondence
J-1-2-1-4	Financial items
J-1-2-1-5	Circulars
J-1-2-1-6	Reports
J-1-2-1-7	Publications
J-1-2-2	<i>Presidents</i>
J-1-3	Massey@Distance (M@D) (1963-2022) Called the Extramural Students' Society (EXMSS) from 1963 to 2020 when it was renamed.
J-1-3-1	<i>General</i>
J-1-3-1-1	Governance documents (regulations, policies)
J-1-3-1-2	Minutes
J-1-3-1-3	Correspondence
J-1-3-1-4	Financial items
J-1-3-1-5	Circulars
J-1-3-1-6	Reports
J-1-3-1-7	Publications
J-1-3-1-7-1	Newsletter – Extramural News
J-1-3-1-7-2	Off Campus
J-1-7-1-9	News Cuttings
J-1-3-2	<i>Presidents</i>
J-1-4	Albany Students' Association (ASA) (1993-2022)
J-1-4-1	<i>General</i>
J-1-4-1-1	Governance documents (regulations, policies)
J-1-4-1-2	Minutes
J-1-4-1-3	Correspondence
J-1-4-1-4	Financial items
J-1-4-1-5	Circulars
J-1-4-1-6	Reports
J-1-4-1-7	Publications
J-1-4-1-7-1	Satellite (1999-2011)
J-1-4-2	<i>Presidents</i>
J-1-5	Massey University College of Education Students' Association (MUCESA) (1996)
J-1-5-1	<i>General</i>
J-1-5-1-1	Governance documents (regulations, policies)
J-1-5-1-2	Minutes
J-1-5-1-3	Correspondence
J-1-5-1-4	Financial items

J-1-5-1-5	Circulars
J-1-5-1-6	Reports
J-1-5-1-7	Publications
J-1-5-2	<i>Presidents</i>
J-1-6	Massey at Wellington Students' Association (MAWSA) (1999-2022)
J-1-6-1	<i>General</i>
J-1-6-1-1	Governance documents (regulations, policies)
J-1-6-1-2	Minutes
J-1-6-1-3	Correspondence
J-1-6-1-4	Financial items
J-1-6-1-5	Circulars
J-1-6-1-6	Reports
J-1-6-1-7	Publications
J-1-6-1-7-1	Magneto (19?-2011)
J-1-6-1-7-2	Keyed Up
J-1-6-2	<i>Presidents</i>
J-1-7	Te Tira Ahu Pae (2021-) (Called Massey University Students' Association Federation Inc., 2021-2023)
J-1-7-1	<i>General</i>
J-1-7-1-1	Governance documents
J-1-7-1-2	Minutes
J-1-7-1-3	Correspondence
J-1-7-1-4	Financial items
J-1-7-1-5	Circulars
J-1-7-1-6	Reports
J-1-7-1-7	Publications

## **J-2 Student Interest & Cultural Clubs and Societies**

J-2-1	New Zealand University Students' Association (NZUSA) (1920s)
J-2-2	Kareti (College) Club (1930)
J-2-3	Orchestral Club (1930)
J-2-4	Massey Student Christian Movement (1930-1971)
J-2-5	Debating Society / Massey Debating Club (1930) (initially known as the Free Discussion Club) (re-established in 1981)
J-2-6	Degree Students' Club / Degree Students' Association (1933)
J-2-7	Dairy Diploma Club (1933)
J-2-8	Massey Resident Students' Club (1934)
J-2-9	Farming Diploma Club (1936)
J-2-10	Evangelical Club / Evangelical Union (1937)
J-2-11	Cultural Club (1943) (published the <i>Horse's Neck</i> )
J-2-12	Chess Club (Palmerston North) (1944)
J-2-13	Ex-Servicemen Club (1944)
J-2-14	Student Christian Movement (1945)
J-2-15	Photography Society (Release) / Photographic Society (1946) (initially known as the Camera Club)
J-2-16	Massey University Catholic Society (CathSoc) (1949)
J-2-17	Massey Young Farmers / Massey University Student Farmers' Club (1949) (a branch of the Young Farmers' Club)
J-2-18	World University Service (1949?) (previously International Student Service)
J-2-19	Forum (1950s?) (catered for cultural activities, e.g. drama, debating, music etc.)

J-2-20	Record Club (1960s?)
J-2-21	Massey University Drama Society (MUDS) (1963)
J-2-22	Film Division (1960s)
J-2-23	International Club (1962)
J-2-24	Choral Society (1962)
J-2-25	Visual Arts Society (1963)
J-2-26	Society for International Fellowship / Interfel (1963)
J-2-27	Students' Society of Geographers / Geographical Society / Students' Geographical Association (1965)
J-2-28	Music Club (1966) (reintroduced in 1976) (Palmerston North)
J-2-29	Literary Society (c.1967)
J-2-30	Veterinary Students' Association (MUVSA) (c1967)
J-2-31	Technosoc / Food Technology Students' Society (c1967-late 1990s)
J-2-32	Science Students' Society (1967)
J-2-33	Married Students' Club (c1969)
J-2-34	Overseas Students' Coordinating Committee (1969)
J-2-35	Education Association (1969)
J-2-36	Massey University Malaysian-Singaporean Association (MUMSA) / Malaysian-Singapore Students' Association (c.1969)
J-2-37	Masterate Students' Association (1969)
J-2-38	Massey University Rightist Convention (MURC) (c.1969)
J-2-39	New Left Society (c1969)
J-2-40	Halt All Racist Tours (HART) (c1970)
J-2-41	Christian Union (c.1971)
J-2-42	Rotaract Club (c.1971) (Palmerston North)
J-2-43	Malaysian Association of Manawatu (MAM) (1971)
J-2-44	Creative Dancing Club (1970s)
J-2-45	Tiritea Maori Club (1973)
J-2-46	Campaign Against Foreign Control in New Zealand (CAFCINZ) (c1975)
J-2-47	Novemberist League (1975)
J-2-48	Ecology Action Manawatu (1975)
J-2-49	Bahai Club (c1975)
J-2-50	Women's Liberation Group (1976)
J-2-51	Anarchist Group (c1976)
J-2-52	Student City Labour / Massey Labour Party Club (1976)
J-2-53	Amnesty International Group (c1976)
J-2-54	Massey International Folk Dance Club (1977)
J-2-55	COIT (c.1977)
J-2-56	National Overseas Students Action Committee (NOSAC) (c.1978)
J-2-57	Pacific Island Student Society (c1978)
J-2-58	Massey University Christian Fellowship (MUCF) (c.1979)
J-2-59	Massey University Malaysian Association (MUMA) (c.1979)
J-2-60	New Zealand Association of Scientists – Massey Branch (1979)
J-2-61	University-Community Concert Choir (1980)
J-2-62	Israel-NZ Friendship Group (1981)
J-2-63	Mature Students Club (1982) (Grey Cell)
J-2-64	Massey Women's Collective (c.1981)
J-2-65	Witches (Women's International Terrorist Conspiracy from Hell) (1981)
J-2-66	Peace Group (c1982)
J-2-67	ToastMasters Club (c1983) (Palmerston North)

- J-2-68 Massey University Gay Group (MUGG) (c.1984)
- J-2-69 Massey Progressive Club (c1984)
- J-2-70 Massey University Disabled Action Group (MUDAG) (1985)
- J-2-71 Women's Group (1985)
- J-2-72 Political Club (1985)
- J-2-73 AIESEC Massey (International Business Students Association) (1985)
- J-2-74 Massey University Navigators Club (Navclub) (1987) (Palmerston North)
- J-2-75 Irish Society (1987)
- J-2-76 Ugly Club (SEGMA) (1987)
- J-2-77 Massey University French Theatre Impresarios (MUFTI) (1988)
- J-2-78 Buddhist Association (1989)
- J-2-79 Massey Student Wildlife and Conservation Club (MSWCC) (1992) (Palmerston North)
- J-2-80 MAGE ( Massey Advanced Gamers Equity) (c.1989)
- J-2-81 KAOS (Killing As Organised Sport) (1990)
- J-2-82 African Students' Association (MUASA) (c.1990)
- J-2-83 Fiji Club (c1990)
- J-2-84 Overseas Christian Fellowship (OCF) (c.1990)
- J-2-85 New Zealand Student's Arts Council (c.1991?)
- J-2-86 Te Waka O Ngā Akonga Māori (TWONAM) (MU Maori Students' Association, Auckland) (1995-2022)
- J-2-87 Forest and Bird Club (late 1990s)
- J-2-88 Manawatahi (MU Maori Students' Association, Palmerston North) (199?-2022)
- J-2-89 Amnesty at Massey (199?)
- J-2-90 Chinese Students Club/PN Chinese Students and Scholars Association/ Palmerston North Chinese Scholars and Students Association (PNCSSA) (200?)
- J-2-91 Latin American Students' Association (LASA) / Latin American Association Latin American Society (200?) (Palmerston North)
- J-2-92 T-COSY Social Gaming Community (200?) (LAN club – organised computer games events etc) (Palmerston North)
- J-2-93 Techensoc (200?) (Palmerston North)
- J-2-94 UniQ (200?) (Palmerston North)
- J-2-95 Young Nats (200?) (Palmerston North)
- J-2-96 Thai Students Association / Thai Society (200?)
- J-2-97 The Demetrians (c.1970) (Previously called Agricultural and Horticultural Faculty Association)
- J-2-98 Tongan Students Club (200?)
- J-2-99 Vanuatu/Solomon Islands Students Club (200?)
- J-2-100 Papua New Guinea Students Club / Papua New Guinea Community Club (200?) (Palmerston North)
- J-2-101 Samoan Students Club / Samoan Association (200?)
- J-2-102 Pasifika Fellowship (200?)
- J-2-103 Capoeira (Brazilian martial arts, music etc) (200?)
- J-2-104 Merloin Club (Singaporean Students' Club) (200?) (Palmerston North)
- J-2-105 Omani Association / Omani Students Association (200?)
- J-2-106 Origami Club (200?)
- J-2-107 Massey Red Cross (200?)
- J-2-108 Massey University Indian Association (MUIA) / Indian Club (200?)
- J-2-109 Kokiri Ngātahi / Te Atawhai (MU Maori Students' Association, Wellington) (200?-2022)

- J-2-110 Bicycle Users Group (200?)
- J-2-111 Bovine Enthusiasts (200?)
- J-2-112 Chinese Friendship Group (200?)
- J-2-113 Environmental Club (200?)
- J-2-114 Equine Club (200?) (Palmerston North)
- J-2-115 Global Advocacy and Awareness Group (GaaG) (200?)
- J-2-116 Pulse Christian Club (200?)
- J-2-117 Global Leadership Interlink (GLI) (200?) (Palmerston North)
- J-2-118 SIFE Massey (200?)
- J-2-119 Tai Chi Club (200?)
- J-2-120 Tamil Club (200?)
- J-2-121 Massey University Fire Club / Fire and Circus Club (Fire Poi) (2005) (Palmerston North)
- J-2-122 Massey University Anime Society (200?) (Palmerston North)
- J-2-123 Aviation Fellowship / Massey Aviation Club (200?) (Palmerston North)
- J-2-124 Brew (200?)
- J-2-125 Japanese Students Association (200?)
- J-2-126 Chinese Students' Association (MUACSA) (c2007) (Auckland)
- J-2-127 Massey University Politics Club / Politics Society (2009) (Palmerston North)
- J-2-128 Massey Muslim Society (MMS) (2010?) (Palmerston North)
- J-2-129 Rotary Club (1950s?)
- J-2-130 Pakistan Students' Association (2011?)
- J-2-131 Massey University Student Investment Club (2014) (Auckland)
- J-2-132 Massey Association for Communication Students (MACS) (2012?) (Wellington)
- J-2-133 Massey University Glee Club (c.2012)
- J-2-134 Business Student Group (c.2013)
- J-2-135 Massey University Sustainability Club (c.2014) (Palmerston North)
- J-2-136 VIVA Massey University Choir (c.2014) (Palmerston North)
- J-2-137 Massey University Hindu Forum Sarathi (201?) (Palmerston North)
- J-2-138 Massey University Pasifika Students' Association (MAPSA) (2010-2022) (Auckland)
- J-2-139 Massey Hort Society (2019?) (Palmerston North)
- J-2-140 Massey Agricultural Club (19?) (Palmerston North)
- J-2-141 Massey University Pasifika Students' Association (MUPSA) (Palmerston North) (201?)
- J-2-142 Massey University Auckland Chess Society (MUACS) (c.2020)
- J-2-143 Massey Chinese Christian Fellowship (MCCF) (2005) (Auckland)
- J-2-144 Albany Massey Engineering Students Society (AMESS) (2008) (Auckland)
- J-2-145 Massey University Albany Food Technology Society (MUAFTS) (2017)
- J-2-146 Massey University Latin American Club (2020?) (Auckland)
- J-2-147 MACS (Massey Albany Communications Students?) (2014) (Auckland)
- J-2-148 Massey Albany Movie Club (c.2013)
- J-2-149 Massey University Muslim Students Association (MUMSA) (c.2011) (Auckland)
- J-2-150 Massey University Student Enterprise (MUSE) (c.2016) (Auckland)
- J-2-151 Massey University Albany Music Club (2020)
- J-2-152 Massey Albany Politics Club (201?)
- J-2-153 Massey University Postgraduate Society Auckland (MUPSA) (2020)
- J-2-154 Massey University Albany Student Life (c.2017)
- J-2-155 Massey Albany Tabletop (201?)
- J-2-156 Tertiary Students' Christian Fellowship (TSCF) (c.2011) (Auckland)



- J-2-157 Academic Toastmasters (c.2017) (Auckland)
- J-2-158 Massey University Albany Underwater Club (c.2019) (A Marine Science club)
- J-2-159 Saudi Arabian Club (SACP) (201?) (Palmerston North)
- J-2-160 Massey University Wellington Nursing Club (c.2016)
- J-2-161 Koha Coffee Club (c. 201?) (Wellington)
- J-2-162 Reel Ladies (c.2020) (Wellington)
- J-2-163 Massey Film (2015) (Wellington)
- J-2-164 Board at Massey (c.201?) (Wellington)
- J-2-165 Thursdays in Black at Massey Wellington (c.201?)
- J-2-166 Thursdays in Black Manawatū (c.201?)
- J-2-167 Massey Digital (c.201?) (Wellington)
- J-2-168 Banter and Brews (c.201?) (Wellington)
- J-2-169 Massey Screenwriters (c.201?) (Wellington)
- J-2-170 Massey University Life Drawing Club / Massey Wellington Life Drawing (c.2017) (Wellington)
- J-2-171 Greens at Massey (c.201?) (Wellington)
- J-2-172 The Makers Club (c.201?) (Wellington)
- J-2-173 Massey University Queer (UniQ) (c.201?) (Wellington)
- J-2-174 Nursing Club (c.2016) (Palmerston North)
- J-2-175 Fundamental Sciences Students' Association (FUSSTA) (c.2013) (Palmerston North)
- J-2-176 The Cloven Hoof – Production Animal Appreciation Group (201?) (Palmerston North)
- J-2-177 Massey University Nutrition Club (201?) (Palmerston North)
- J-2-178 Massey University Singularity Club (201?) (Palmerston North)
- J-2-179 Student Veterinary Emergency and Critical Care Society (SVECCS) (201?) (Palmerston North)
- J-2-180 Massey University African Students Club (c.2016) (Palmerston North)
- J-2-181 Braai Club (201?) (Palmerston North)
- J-2-182 Indonesian Student Association (201?) (Palmerston North)
- J-2-183 Massey University International Postgraduate Mature Students' Club (IPGMS) (c.2017) (Palmerston North)
- J-2-184 Namaste Massey (2019) (Indian students' club) (Palmerston North)
- J-2-185 Enterprise Club (201?) (Palmerston North)
- J-2-186 Massey University Photography Club (200?) (Palmerston North) (Same as J-2-15?)
- J-2-187 Roots and Shoots / Plant Powered / Massey University Vegan Society / Veg\* Club (200?) (Palmerston North)
- J-2-188 Massey University Manawatu Board Gaming Society (MUMBS) / Tabletop Society (201?) (Palmerston North)
- J-2-189 Vet Wellbeing Initiative (c.2018) (Palmerston North)
- J-2-190 Veterinary International Students Association (VISA) (201?) (Palmerston North)
- J-2-191 Vision Young Adults (201?) (Palmerston North)
- J-2-192 Massey University Opera Ghost Society (2020?)
- J-2-193 Filipino Association (FAMUS) (201?) (Palmerston North)
- J-2-194 Merlion Club (Palmerston North)
- J-2-195 Massey University Accountancy Club (201?) (Palmerston North)
- J-2-196 Animal Welfare Advocacy Group (AWAG) (201?) (Palmerston North)
- J-2-197 Massey Art Club (201?) (Palmerston North)
- J-2-198 Massey University Computer Science Club (201?) (Palmerston North)

- J-2-199 Massey University Geosciences Society (201?) (Palmerston North)
- J-2-200 Massey University Horticultural Society (201?) (Palmerston North)
- J-2-201 Massey University Complementary Vet Therapy (MCVT) (201?) (Palmerston North)
- J-2-202 Massey University Multimedia Club (201?) (Palmerston North)
- J-2-203 Odd Fellowship (201?) (Palmerston North)
- J-2-204 Radiography and Diagnostic Imaging Club (RADIC) (201?) (Palmerston North)
- J-2-205 Massey University Young Greens (201?) (Palmerston North)
- J-2-206 Doctoral Student Association (202?)
- J-2-207 Earthworms Club (202?)
- J-2-208 Massey Wellington Gaming Club (202?)
- J-2-209 Graphite Club (202?)
- J-2-210 Massey University Chinese Student Association (MUCSA) (202?) (Wellington)
- J-2-211 MBS (Massey Business School) Students Association (2023) (Manawatū)
- J-2-212 Massey University Student Enterprise – Manawatu (MUSE) (c.2019) (Manawatū)
- J-2-213 Massey University Pacific Students Association (c.2010)

### **J-3 Student Sports Clubs**

- J-3-1 Massey University Rugby Football Club (MURFC) (earlier Massey Football Club) (1927/1930)
- J-3-2 Massey University Alpine Club (MUAC) (earlier Tramping Club) (1929) (later included the Skiing Club for a while)
- J-3-3 Tennis Club (1931)
- J-3-4 Hockey Club (1932)
- J-3-5 Cricket Club (1933) (Palmerston North)
- J-3-6 Athletics and Swimming Club (1934)
- J-3-7 Athletics Club (1936) (Renamed Athletics and Harriers Club in 1948. In 1950 a separate Harriers Club was formed. An Athletics and Harrier Club was formed again in 1984.)
- J-3-8 Swimming Club (1936)
- J-3-9 Rifle Club (1937) (Re-established after WWII as the Massey University Defence Rifle Club in 1948)
- J-3-10 Basketball Club / Indoor Basketball Club (1944) (Later gave rise to the Netball Club)
- J-3-11 Boxing Club (1945)
- J-3-12 Table Tennis Club (1945) (Palmerston North)
- J-3-13 Golf Club (1946)
- J-3-14 Soccer Club (1948) (previously MU Association Football Club)
- J-3-15 Squash Club (1949) (Also Squash Racquets Club)
- J-3-16 Small Bore Rifle Club (1949)
- J-3-17 Harriers Club (1950) (See Athletics Club, 1936.)
- J-3-18 Swords Club / Massey University Fencing Club (1950?) (this Club was reintroduced in 1965) (Palmerston North)
- J-3-19 New Zealand Universities Sports Union (NZUSU) (1957)
- J-3-20 Badminton Club (1960s?) (Palmerston North)
- J-3-21 Judo and Boxing Club (1960s)
- J-3-22 Rowing Club (1964)
- J-3-23 Men's Hockey Club (c1965)
- J-3-24 Women's Hockey Club (c1965)
- J-3-25 Sailing Club (1966)
- J-3-26 Netball Club / Women's Outdoor Basketball Club (c.1967)

- J-3-27 Car Club (1967)
- J-3-28 Judo Club (1960s) (not a Massey club)
- J-3-29 Karate Club (c1967)
- J-3-30 Large Bore Rifle Club / .303 Rifle Club (c1967)
- J-3-31 Massey University Volleyball Club (1970s) (Palmerston North)
- J-3-32 Underwater Divers Club (1971)
- J-3-33 Taekwon-Do Club (1971) (Also Australian Taekwon-Do Academy Jung Do Kwan Massey university Branch)
- J-3-34 Massey Yoshinkan Aikido Club (1973) (Palmerston North)
- J-3-35 Billiards Club (c1975)
- J-3-36 Diving Rifle Club (c1975)
- J-3-37 Orienteering Club (c1975)
- J-3-38 Women's Soccer Club (c.1977)
- J-3-39 Athletic and Harrier Club (1984) (See Athletics Club, 1936, and Harriers Club, 1950.)
- J-3-40 Massey University Women's Rugby Football Club (MUWRFC) (1984)
- J-3-41 Winter Sports Club (c1987)
- J-3-42 Rugby League Club (1988)
- J-3-43 Underwater Hockey Club (c1989)
- J-3-44 Handball Club (19?)
- J-3-45 Ultimate Frisbee Club / Massey University Club of Ultimate Sport (MUCOUS) (200?) (Palmerston North)
- J-3-46 Social Sports Club (200?)
- J-3-47 Freestyle Martial Arts Club / Massey University Martial Arts Society (200?)
- J-3-48 Massey University Inline Hockey Club (Massey Titans) (200?)
- J-3-49 Massey University Snowboarding Club (200?)
- J-3-50 IFT Taekwon-Do Club (MITKD) (200?)
- J-3-51 Waterpolo Club (200?)
- J-3-52 Ju Jitsu Club (200?)
- J-3-53 Kung Fu Club (200?)
- J-3-54 Body Building and Fitness Club (200?)
- J-3-55 Canoe Polo Club (200?)
- J-3-56 Indoor Soccer Club (200?)
- J-3-57 Road Cycling Club (200?)
- J-3-58 Lacrosse Club (200?)
- J-3-59 Paintball Club (200?)
- J-3-60 Target Shooting Club (200?)
- J-3-61 Massey University Surf Club / Surf, Snow and Skate Club (2006) (Palmerston North)
- J-3-62 Bike Trials (200?)
- J-3-63 Mountain Bike Club (c.200?)
- J-3-64 Massey University Manawatu Basketball Association (MUMBA) / Mixed Basketball Association (c. 200?) (Palmerston North)
- J-3-65 Massey Floorball Club (2017?) (Palmerston North)
- J-3-66 Massey University Albany Aerial Arts Club (201?) (Auckland)
- J-3-67 Massey University Badminton Club (2013) (Auckland)
- J-3-68 Massey University Albany Cricket Club (2017)
- J-3-69 Massey University Albany Fencing Federation (MUAFF) (2018)
- J-3-70 Massey University Auckland Pool Club (c.2018)
- J-3-71 Massey University Albany Snow Club (MUASC) (c.2012)
- J-3-72 Massey University Table Tennis Club (c.2015) (Auckland)

- J-3-73 Massey Rock Climbing Club / Massey Climbing Club (MRCC / MCC) (2019) (Wellington)
- J-3-74 Massey Outdoor Recreation Club (MORC) (201?) (Wellington)
- J-3-75 Acro Monkeys / Acroyoga (c.2017) (Palmerston North)
- J-3-76 Massey University Archery Club (c.2017) (Palmerston North)
- J-3-77 Massey University Futsal Club (c.2015) (Palmerston North)
- J-3-78 Massey University Primal Club / Zuu (201?) (Palmerston North)
- J-3-79 Massey University Roundnet Club / Spikeball Club (c.2018) (Palmerston North)
- J-3-80 Massey University Weightlifting Club (201?) (Palmerston North)
- J-3-81 Idea Dance Crew (201?) (Palmerston North)

#### **J-4 Hostels**

- J-4-1 Bachelor House (1929)
- J-4-2 Old Hostel / College Hostel (1931)
- J-4-3 McHardy Hall / Pink Hostel (1943)
- J-4-4 Moginie House / Craiglockhart (1944)
- J-4-5 Rehab. Hostel A (1946/1947-2004)
- J-4-6 Rehab. Hostel B (1946/1947-2004)
- J-4-7 Rehab. Hostel C (1946/1947-2004)
- J-4-8 Cubeside Hostel (Tennent Drive) (1951-1995)
- J-4-9 Young Farmers Club Memorial Hostel (1953)
- J-4-10 New Monro House (1961)
- J-4-11 Fergusson Hall (1964)
- J-4-12 Colombo Hall (1964)
- J-4-13 Blair Tennent Hall (1965)
- J-4-14 Elliot House (1966)
- J-4-15 Bindaloe House / Fitzherbert House (1966)
- J-4-16 Walter Dyer Hall (1968)
- J-4-17 City Court (1971)
- J-4-18 Egmont Court (1971)
- J-4-19 Rotary Court (1971)
- J-4-20 Kairanga Court (1977)
- J-4-21 Kiwitea (1980)
- J-4-22 The Stable Hostel (1982)
- J-4-23 Moginie Hall and Village (1985)
- J-4-24 Vale House (1991)
- J-4-25 Atawai Student Village (1992)
- J-4-26 Tararua Flat Complex (1992)
- J-4-27 Ruahine Flat Complex (1996)
- J-4-28 Millennium Village (1999) (Auckland)
- J-4-29 Te Awhina Apartments (1999) (Wellington)
- J-4-30 Basin Apartments (1999) (Wellington)
- J-4-31 Drummond Street Apartments (1999) (Wellington)
- J-4-32 Martin Square Apartments (1999) (Wellington)
- J-4-33 Lukas Creek Village (2004) (Auckland)
- J-4-34 Matai Hall (2005)
- J-4-35 Totara Hall (2005)
- J-4-36 Tawa Hall (2006)
- J-4-37 Miro Hall (2006)



## OTHER ARCHIVES COLLECTIONS

### K PUBLICATIONS (University-wide)

#### K-1 Calendars

- K-1-1 *Massey University Calendar* (1928-)
- K-1-2 *University of New Zealand Calendar* (1908-1961)

#### K-2 Reports

- K-2-1 *Massey University Annual Report* (1928-)
- K-2-2 *Annual Financial Statement* (1928-) (previously called Annual Accounts and Statement of Balances)
- K-2-3 *Council Report / Council Briefs* (1963-1994)
- K-2-4 *Research Report* (1972-) – lately as *Academic Output* (online), kept by DVC(Research)
- K-2-5 *Academic Audit Portfolio and Audit Report* (1996-)

#### K-3 Programmes, Invitations, Notifications

- K-3-1 Graduation Programme (1936-)
- K-3-2 Functions
- K-3-3 Inaugurations
- K-3-4 Conferences, Symposia
- K-3-5 Honorary Awards
- K-3-6 Research and Teaching Awards
- K-3-7 University Outreach and Community Events
- K-3-8 Campus events notifications: Manawātū
- K-3-9 Campus events notifications: Albany
- K-3-10 Campus events notifications: Wellington
- K-3-11 Visits
- K-3-12 Staff group events
- K-3-13 Defining Excellence Awards
- K-3-14 Notifications: With university-wide audience (Excludes B-3-1-5-1 Massey-all messages)
- K-3-15 Reunions
- K-3-16 Professors Emeriti
- K-3-17 New Zealand honours
- K-3-18 Massey Memorial lecture invites

#### K-4 Speeches, Addresses and Talks

- K-4-1 Occasional Publication Series (1966-) (Includes Massey Memorial Lecture, Joe Walding Memorial Lecture and Asia Lectures)
- K-4-2 Inaugural Professorial Address
- K-4-3 Chancellor's Lecture
- K-4-4 Graduation Address
- K-4-5 R.D. Batt Memorial Lecture
- K-4-6 Composer Address
- K-4-7 Sir Neil Waters Distinguished Lecture (2004-)
- K-4-8 Talk-Back on the Terrace (2008)
- K-4-9 Citations: Honorary Degrees
- K-4-10 Citations: Massey Medals / Massey University Medals

- K-4-11 Citations: Retirements
- K-4-12 Openings and commemorative events
- K-4-13 Vice-Chancellor's Special Lecture (2009-)
- K-4-14 University Public Lectures
- K-4-15 Women@Massey
- K-4-16 Anderson Memorial Lecture
- K-4-17 Dean's List Inaugural Lectures (2017-)
- K-4-18 State of the Nation Address (Auckland campus) (1993-)

## **K-5 Journals/Magazines/Periodicals**

- K-5-1 *Massey News / MU* (1969-2008)
- K-5-2 *Massey Focus* (1984-1996)
- K-5-3 *Massey University Music* (1994-)
- K-5-4 *Massey* (1996-) (Magazine for friends and alumni)
- K-5-5 *Massey Research* (2004?-)
- K-5-6 *Dairyfarming Annual* (1948-)
- K-5-7 *Sheepfarming Annual* (1934-1975)
- K-5-8 *Massey Agricultural College Bulletin* (1929-1950)
- K-5-9 *Massey Agricultural College Publication* (1949-c.1959)
- K-5-10 *Massey University Bulletin* (1966)
- K-5-11 *DefiningNZ* (2009-)
- K-5-12 *People@Massey* (2009-) (Electronic newsletter to staff)
- K-5-13 *Albany News* (1992-1997)
- K-5-14 *@Massey* (2009-2016) (A fortnightly newsletter. Not to be confused with K-5-37.)
- K-5-15 *Arts@Massey* (2009-)
- K-5-16 *Business@Massey* (2009-)
- K-5-17 *Te Kunenga / Te Kunenga ki Purehuroa* (2009-)
- K-5-18 *Graduate Destinations / Destination of Massey University Graduates* (1972-1994)
- K-5-19 *Maori@Massey* (2009-)
- K-5-20 *Alumni@Massey* (20?)
- K-5-21 *Pasifika@Massey* (2011)
- K-5-22 *Education@Massey* (2011)
- K-5-23 *Massive* (2012)
- K-5-24 *Agricultural Topics* (1940s)
- K-5-25 *Musings* (1984-1987)
- K-5-26 *Pasifika Arts and Literary Series* (2000s)
- K-5-27 *Exposure* (1995-2013, 2018)
- K-5-28 *Health@Massey* (2013-)
- K-5-29 *Future NZ* (2013-)
- K-5-30 *Extramural Update* (2005-?)
- K-5-31 Offprints (of articles that appeared in journals published by Massey University or its predecessors)
- K-5-32 *Communicator* (2003-2011)
- K-5-33 *Massey Explorer* (2014-?)
- K-5-34 *Albany Almanac* (1993-1996)
- K-5-35 *Albany Schools Link* (1994-?)
- K-5-36 *Staff Update@Massey / He Kōrero Hou* (2020-)
- K-5-37 *@Massey* (2021-) (A quarterly newsletter aimed at Massey University stakeholders. Not to be confused with K-5-14.)
- K-5-38 *Massey Student News / Kōrero o te wā* (2024-)

## **K-6 Newspapers**

K-6-1 *Chaff* (1934-) See J-1-1-1-7-2 Chaff

## **K-7 Cuttings, Scrapbooks and Miscellaneous Publications**

K-7-1 Scrapbooks

K-7-2 Cuttings (1926-)

K-7-3 Thematic collections of cuttings (not in scrapbooks)

K-7-4 Miscellaneous publications (e.g. supplements to newspapers, magazines etc)

K-7-5 Media log

## **K-8 Brochures and Guides**

K-8-1 General Brochures and Pamphlets – Massey University

K-8-2 Massey Prospectus (1928-1970)

K-8-3 Your Prospectus / Undergraduate Prospectus, (2002-present)

K-8-4 Postgraduate Prospectus / Postgraduate Guidebook

K-8-5 Summer School @ Massey / Summer School Prospectus

K-8-6 Enrolment Handbook (1968-1995)

K-8-7 Study at Massey via Distance Learning / Extramural Enrolment Handbook / Extramural Handbook/ Enrolment Distance Learning Handbook (1963-)

K-8-8 Information Series and Course Booklets (1972-1988)

K-8-9 Course Booklets (1989-1998)

K-8-10 Postgraduate Courses and Research Books (1991-1998)

K-8-11 In Detail / Introducing / Your Guide Book (2000-present)

K-8-12 Enrolment Book (1999-2012)

K-8-13 Course Pamphlets

K-8-14 Awards Handbook (1971-2000)

K-8-15 Your Guide to Accommodation / Accommodation Guide

K-8-16 Tuition Fees / Fees (1992-2002)

K-8-17 Campus Guide (1971-1974)

K-8-18 Open Day Programme

K-8-19-1 A Guide for New Members of Staff

K-8-19-2 Information for Prospective Staff

K-8-19-3 Information for New Staff/Discover Massey

K-8-20 International Prospectus (1994-present)

K-8-21 Guide for International Students (1990-1997)

K-8-22 Telephone Directory

K-8-23 Campus Maps

K-8-24 University Farms and Agricultural Research and Servicing Units

K-8-25 International Student Guide

K-8-26 Guide For Seventh Formers / Open Day Programmes

K-8-27 Flying Start

K-8-28 Publications Aimed at Career Advisers and School Leavers

K-8-29 Enrolment Forms (2001-)

K-8-30 Wall calendars and desk calendars

K-8-31 Community Involvement

K-8-32 Enrol Pack / Enrolment Pack

K-8-33 Orientation Publications (2006-)

K-8-34 Albany Information Guide/Albany Undergraduate Handbook/Albany Postgraduate Handbook (1993-2003)



- K-8-35 Teaching and Research (1962-1967)
- K-8-36 Your Parent and Whānau Guide (2018-)
- K-8-37 College Profiles (1999-2001)
- K-8-38 Your Guide to Enrolling at Massey (2013-)
- K-8-39 Your Guide to Studying with Massey University from Prison (2017-)
- K-8-40 Qualifications Guide – Wellington Campus (2000-2001)
- K-8-41 Accommodation Handbooks (2008-)
- K-8-42 Examinations Timetable
- K-8-43 First Time Flatters Guide (2010-)
- K-8-44 Scholarships For First Year Undergraduates
- K-8-45 Guide for Students with Disabilities
- K-8-46 Massey University – An Introduction
- K-8-47 Albany Student Handbook
- K-8-48 Short Guide for Future Students
- K-8-49 Academic Timetable (1978-1995)
- K-8-50 Academic Orientation and Timetable / Administrative Handbook (1996-2000)
- K-8-51 Enrolment: Times, Dates and Places (2001-2003)
- K-8-52 Enrolment Guide / Admission Workbook (1993-2001)
- K-8-53 Registration Workbook (1996-2000)
- K-8-54 Study Abroad and Exchange Guide
- K-8-55 International Student Programmes and Fees
- K-8-56 Graduation Handbook
- K-8-57 Research Publication Lists
- K-8-58 Handbook for Doctoral Study
- K-8-59 Staff Profiles
- K-8-60 Massey Careers Adviser's Guide
- K-8-61 External informational publications for students and staff

## **K-9 Posters**

## **K-10 Dissertations**

- K-10-1 General theses and research reports.
- K-10-2 Master's degree theses and research reports
- K-10-3 Doctoral degree theses

## **K-11 Books and writings**

- K-11-1 Massey University
- K-11-2 New Zealand universities
- K-11-3 Universities abroad
- K-11-4 Universities in general
- K-11-5 Biographical studies and dedications
- K-11-6 Commemorative publications
- K-11-7 Subject-related publications
- K-11-8 Publications by Massey University staff and students
- K-11-9 Local history and interest
- K-11-10 Conference Proceedings
- K-11-11 Model cars
- K-11-12 Massey University Press
- K-11-13 Victoria University College, School of Agriculture
- K-11-14 New Zealand Institutions

K-11-15 Poetry

## **K-12 Websites**

(Note: Central University websites only. Websites of Colleges, Schools, Sections, Centres and so on are stored with the material of each of these offices.)

- K-12-1 Massey University Website
- K-12-2 Massey University Calendar Webpage
- K-12-3 Massey University – Selected webpage capture 2022
- K-12-4 Massey University News Webpages

## **K-13 Stationery**

## **K-14 Examination Papers**

# **L PHOTOGRAPHIC AND CARTOGRAPHIC MATERIAL**

## **L-1 Photographic Collections**

- L-1-1 Massey University Archives Photographic Collection
  - L-1-1-1 Aerial Photographs
  - L-1-1-2 Campuses, Sites and Surrounds
  - L-1-1-3 Buildings, Structures and Construction
  - L-1-1-4 Events and activities
  - L-1-1-5 Farms
  - L-1-1-6 Massey University Collections
  - L-1-1-7 People
  - L-1-1-8 University Insignia, Memorabilia, Plaques and Dress
- L-1-2 Communications and Marketing Photographic Collection
- L-1-3 Facilities Management Building Photographic Collection
- L-1-4 Central Photographic Unit (CPU) Collections
  - L-1-4-1 Central Photographic Unit Collection (1964-2004)
  - L-1-4-2 Central Photographic Unit Contact Prints (1964-2004)
  - L-1-4-3 Central Photographic Unit Publicity Series (1964-2004)
  - L-1-4-4 Auckland Campus Business Studies Series (1992-1995)
  - L-1-4-5 Marketing Series (1985-2004)
- L-1-5 Palmerston North University College Photographic Collection
- L-1-6 Palmerston North College of Education/Palmerston North Teachers' College Photographic Collection
  - L-1-6-1 Aerial Photographs
  - L-1-6-2 Campuses, Sites and Surrounds
  - L-1-6-3 Buildings, Structures and Construction
  - L-1-6-4 Events and activities
  - L-1-6-6 College Collections
  - L-1-6-7 People
  - L-1-6-8 College Insignia, Memorabilia, Plaques and Dress
- L-1-7 Wellington Polytechnic Photographic Collection
  - L-1-7-1 Aerial Photographs
  - L-1-7-2 Campuses, Sites and Surrounds
  - L-1-7-3 Buildings, Structures and Construction

L-1-7-4	Events and activities
L-1-7-6	College Collections
L-1-7-7	People
L-1-7-8	College Insignia, Memorabilia, Plaques and Dress
L-1-8	Dave Bull Photographic Collection
L-1-9	Macintyre Photographic Collection
L-1-10	Massey University Rugby Club Photographic Collection
L-1-11	Chaff Photographic Collection
L-1-12	Massey University Students' Association (MUSA) Photographic Collection
L-1-13	I.G. Holford Photographic Collection
L-1-14	Manawatu Standard Photographic Collection
L-1-15	Bert Davey Photographic Collection
L-1-16	John Colpman Photographic Collection
L-1-17	Dairy Records Archive Photographic Collection
L-1-18	Alumni and Development Office Photograph Collection
L-1-19	Anne Mitchel Photographic Collection
L-1-20	Gordon Collier Photographic Collection
L-1-21	Aldous MacIvor Photographic Collection
L-1-22	Massey University College of Education Students' Association (MUCESA) Photographic Collection
L-1-23	Donald Bacon Photographic Collection
L-1-24	Military and War Photographic Collection
L-1-25	John Carnahan Photographic Collection
L-1-26	Massey University Alpine Club Photographic Collection
L-1-27	Rare Breeds Society of New Zealand Photographic Collection
L-1-28	I.J. Shirley Photographic Collection
L-1-29	Shirley Welch Photographic Collection
L-1-30	Dalsukh Patel Photographic Collection
L-1-31	S.R.J. Moore Photographic Collection
L-1-32	Roger MacBean Photographic Collection
L-1-33	John Walden Photographic Collection
L-1-34	William Riddet Photographic Collection
L-1-35	Ira Cunningham Photographic Collection
L-1-36	W.A. Jacques Photographic Collection
L-1-37	Richard Holmes Photographic Collection
L-1-38	R.B. Denton Photographic Collection
L-1-39	B.G.R. Saunders Photographic Collection
L-1-40	E.C.R. Warr Photographic Collection
L-1-41	Ruth Crafts Photographic Collection
L-1-42	Hokowhitu Arts Trust / Massey University College of Education Arts Trust Photographic Collection
L-1-43	Roger Openshaw Photographic Collection
L-1-44	Palmerston North Teachers' College, Publications Department Photographic Collection
L-1-45	C.E.M. Reed Photographic Collection
L-1-46	Joanna Elliott Photographic Collection
L-1-47	Massey University Library Photographic Collection
L-1-48	David Smith Photographic Collection
L-1-49	Hugh Thomas Blair Photograph Collection
L-1-50	Brian Gill Photographic Collection

- L-1-51 Kenneth David West Photographic Collection
- L-1-52 Peren Archive Photographic Collection
- L-1-53 W.F. Massey Photographic Collection
- L-1-54 John Hore-Lacy Photographic Collection
- L-1-55 John D. Sargent Photographic Collection
- L-1-56 Howard Brian Low Photographic Collection
- L-1-57 Jim Pollok Photographic Collection
- L-1-58 EXMSS Photographic Collection
- L-1-59 Rodney I. Finch Photographic Collection
- L-1-60 Boyd Jones Photographic Collection
- L-1-61 School for Dental Nurses Photographic Collection
- L-1-62 Michael M. Roche Photographic Collection
- L-1-63 Norah D. Mosen Photographic Collection
- L-1-64 Institute of Fundamental Sciences Photographic Collection
- L-1-65 Keith L. Macmillan Photographic Collection

### **L-8 Photo Albums**

- L-8-1 Massey University
- L-8-2 Massey Agricultural College
- L-8-3 Palmerston North University College
- L-8-4 Palmerston North College of Education / PN Teachers' College
- L-8-5 Wellington Polytechnic
- L-8-6 New Zealand Drysdale Cooperative Association
- L-8-7 Massey University Alpine Club
- L-8-8 Jim Pollok
- L-8-9 Wallaceville Animal Research Centre
- L-8-10 Kenneth David West
- L-8-11 EXMSS/Massey@Distance
- L-8-12 Bennetts University Book Centre

### **L-9 Cellulose Negatives**

#### **L-10 Cellulose Slides**

- L-10-1 Massey University Archives Slide Collection
- L-10-2 Massey Agricultural College Slide Collection
- L-10-3 Palmerston North University College Slide Collection
- L-10-4 Palmerston North College of Education / PN Teachers' College Slides
- L-10-5 Wellington Polytechnic Slide Collection
- L-10-6 Central Photographic Unit Slide Collection
- L-10-7 External Relations Slide Collection
- L-10-8 D.E. Gaskin Slide Collection
- L-10-9 Lidgett Family Slide Collection
- L-10-11 Massey University Alpine Club Slide Collection
- L-10-12 G.S. Peren Slide Collection
- L-10-13 E.C.R. Warr Slide Collection
- L-10-14 Pamela C. Welty Slide Collection
- L-10-15 Michael W. Ross Slide Collection

#### **L-11 Glass Negatives**

- L-11-1 Massey Agricultural College Glass Negatives Collection

**L-12 Glass Slides**

- L-12-1 Massey University Archives Glass Slide Collection
- L-12-2 Massey Agricultural College Glass Slide Collection
- L-12-3 Military and War Glass Slide Collection

**L-13 Maps and Plans**

- L-13-1 Early Lippincott Plans and Specifications (1927-1930)
- L-13-2 Site Plans
- L-13-3 Working Drawings for Campus Constructions
- L-13-4 Soil Maps
- L-13-5 Farms
- L-13-6 Survey Maps and Land Titles
- L-13-7 Geography Student Collection
- L-13-8 David Chapple Plan Collection (Plans of Massey University buildings)
- L-13-9 Kenneth David West Plan Collection (Wellington Polytechnic architecture student)
- L-13-10 Student Maps and Plans Collections
  - L-13-10-1 Massey Agricultural College

**L-14 Postcards, Greeting Cards and Philatelic Items**

- L-14-1 Massey University Archives Postcard Collection
- L-14-2 John Charles Postcard Collection
- L-14-3 Greeting Card Collection
- L-14-4 Massey University Philatelic Collection
- L-14-5 Militaria Postcard and Philatelic Collection
- L-14-6 Manawatu Postcard Collection
- L-14-7 Massey Agricultural College Postcard Series
- L-14-8 Maoritanga Postcard Collection

## **M AUDIO-VISUAL AND MACHINE-READABLE RECORDS**

### **M-1 Gramophone Records**

- M-1-1 Massey University Archives Gramophone Record Collection
- M-1-2 Course-related materials

### **M-2 Films**

- M-2-1 Massey University Archives Film Collection
- M-2-2 Wellington Polytechnic Film Collection
- M-2-3 Veterinary Film Collection
- M-2-4 Palmerston North College of Education Film Collection
- M-2-5 Howard Brian Low Film Collection
- M-2-6 Dairy Records Archive Film Collection
- M-2-7 Course-related materials

### **M-3 Audio Tapes**

- M-3-1 Massey University Archives Audio Tape Collection
- M-3-2 Palmerston North College of Education Audio Tape Collection
- M-3-3 Robert Hoskins Audio Tape Collection
- M-3-4 Wellington Polytechnic Audio Tape Collection
- M-3-5 Course-related materials

### **M-4 Video Tapes**

- M-4-1 Massey University Archives Video Collection
- M-4-2 Television Production Centre Video Collection (1984-1997)
- M-4-3 Wellington Polytechnic Video Collection
- M-4-4 Massey University College of Education Students' Association (MUCESA) Video Collection
- M-4-5 Palmerston North College of Education Video Collection
- M-4-6 Te Pūtahi ā Toi Video Collection
- M-4-7 Course-related materials

### **M-5 Computer Disks**

#### **M-6 CDs**

- M-6-1 Massey University Archives CD Collection
- M-6-2 Massey University College of Education Students' Association (MUCESA) CD Collection
- M-6-3 Examination Papers
- M-6-4 Course-related materials

#### **M-7 DVDs**

- M-7-1 Massey University DVD Collection
- M-7-2 College of Education DVD Collection (1980-2012)
- M-7-3 Massey University College of Education Students' Association (MUCESA) DVD Collections
- M-7-4 Student Learning Centre, Auckland DVD Collection
- M-7-5 Course-related materials

### **M-8 Machine Readable Files**

(Not in one of the above mentioned physical formats)

- M-8-1 Massey University Archives Machine Readable Files Collection
- M-8-2 External Relations Machine Readable Files Collection

## N ACCESSIONS

### N-1 Institutions/Organisations

N-1-1 Wellington Polytechnic (1886-1999) (previously Wellington Technical College (1905-1961); Wellington Technical School (1891-1905); School of Design (1886-1891. Merged with Massey University on 1 July 1999.)

#### GOVERNANCE

##### N-1-1-1 *General*

- N-1-1-1-1 Governance documents (regulations, policies, statements)
- N-1-1-1-2 Minutes and meeting documents
- N-1-1-1-3 Correspondence files
- N-1-1-1-4 Financial items (including financial registers)
- N-1-1-1-5 Circulars
- N-1-1-1-6 Reports
- N-1-1-1-7 Publications (brochures, newsletters, posters, programmes, literature)
- N-1-1-1-8 Events
- N-1-1-1-9 Registers (excluding financial registers)
- N-1-1-1-10 Teaching material
- N-1-1-1-11 Research material

##### N-1-1-3 *Committees*

- N-1-1-3-1 Academic Committee
- N-1-1-3-2 Academic Board Research and Ethics Committee
- N-1-1-3-3 Treaty of Waitangi Staff Resource Network
- N-1-1-3-4 Library Committee
- N-1-1-3-5 Wellington Polytechnic Student Services Trust

#### TEACHING AND LEARNING

##### N-1-1-4 *Academic Departments*

- N-1-1-4-1 School of Design (1886-1999)  
Established as Wellington School of Design (1886). Called Art Department or School of Art from 1905-1961. Renamed School of Design in 1962. See C-18-4-1 Ngā Pae Māhutonga - School of Design (1999-present).
- N-1-1-4-2 School of Engineering and Construction (1993-1999)  
See N-1-1-4-10 School of Construction Studies (1962-1992); N-1-1-4-14 School of Engineering (1962-1992); N-1-1-4-18 School of Science and Data Processing (1962-1992); N-1-1-4-25 School of Physics, Electronics, Telecommunications and Electrical Engineering (PETE) (1970-1992).
- N-1-1-4-3 Department of Education and Development (1993-1999)  
Called the Academic and Staff Development Department from 1993-1997.
- N-1-1-4-4 School of Nursing, Health and Environmental Sciences (1993-1999)  
See School of School of Science and Data Processing (1962-1992), School of Nursing and Health Education (1989-1993).
- N-1-1-4-5 School of Communication and Tourism (1989-1999)  
Called School of Languages and Communication, 1989-1997. Included the Department of Journalism. See School of Languages (1971-1988), School of General Studies (1962-1988), School of Fashion and Food (1963-1996).
- N-1-1-4-6 School of General Studies (1959-1988)  
Called General Department, 1959-1963. Included the Department of Journalism. See School of Languages and Communication (1989-1997), School of Nursing and Health Education (1989-1993).
- N-1-1-4-7 School of Fashion and Food (1963-1996)  
See School of General Studies (1959-1988), School of Languages and Communication (1989-1997), School of Design (1886-1999).

N-1-1-4-8	School of Business and Information Systems (1993-1999) See School of Commerce (1988-1993); School of Science and Data Processing (1962-1992).
N-1-1-4-9	School of Music / Conservatorium of Music (1962-1999) Called Music Department initially. See School of General Studies (1959-1988), School of Communication and Tourism (1989-1999).
N-1-1-4-10	Building Department (1887-1962) Variously called Architectural Department, Building Trades Department or Carpentry and Joinery Department from 1902-1937. See School of Construction Studies (1962-1992).
N-1-1-4-11	School of Construction Studies (1962-1992) Variously called Building Department or School of Architecture in 1962. Called the School of Architecture and Building from 1963-1987. See School of Engineering and Construction (1993-1999).
N-1-1-4-12	School of Commerce (1962-1971) Called Commercial Department (1896-1962). See School of Administrative Studies (1971-1988) and the School of Secretarial Studies/School of Office Skills and Systems (1971-1988).
N-1-1-4-13	Engineering Department (1886-1962) See School of Engineering (1962-1992)
N-1-1-4-14	School of Engineering (1962-1992) See School of Engineering and Construction (1993-1999)
N-1-1-4-15	English and Social Studies Department (1923-1959) Called English Department, 1923-1947. See English Department (1959-1962), General Department/School of General Studies (1959-1988)
N-1-1-4-16	Home Science Department (1915-1962) Variously called, Domestic Science Department, Cookery Department, or Bakery Department. See General Studies Department/School of General Studies (1959-1988).
N-1-1-4-17	Mathematics and Science Department (1912-1962) See School of Mathematics and Science/School of Science and Data Processing (1962-1992).
N-1-1-4-18	School of Science and Data Processing (1962-1992) Called Mathematics and Science Department in 1962. Named School of Mathematics and Science, 1963-1986. See School of Business and Information Systems (1993-1999), the School of Nursing, Health and Environmental Sciences (1993-1999) and the School of Engineering and Construction (1993-1999).
N-1-1-4-19	Music Department (1945-1954)
N-1-1-4-20	Health and Physical Education Department (1939-1955) Called Physical Training and Hygiene Department, 1939-1947.
N-1-1-4-21	English Department (1959-1962) See English and Social Studies Department (1923-1959).
N-1-1-4-22	Social Studies Department (1959-1962) See English and Social Studies Department (1923-1959).
N-1-1-4-23	School of Languages (1971-1988) See General Studies Department/School of General Studies (1959-1988), School of Languages and Communication/School of Communication and Tourism (1989-1999), School of Maori Studies (1988-1997).
N-1-1-4-24	School of Physics, Electronics, Telecommunications and Electrical Engineering (P.E.T.E.) (1970-1992) See School of Engineering (1962-1992), School of Mathematics and Science (1962-1992).
N-1-1-4-25	School of Administrative Studies (1971-1988) Called School of Accountancy and Management, 1971-1977. See School of Commerce (1988-1993).



- N-1-1-4-26 School of Office Skills and Systems (1971-1988)  
Called School of Secretarial Studies, 1971-1986. See School of Commerce (1988-1993).
- N-1-1-4-27 School of Nursing (1973-1988)  
See School of Nursing and Health Education (1989-1993).
- N-1-1-4-28 School of Maori Studies (1988-1997)  
See School of Languages (1971-1988), Department of Education and Development (1993-1999).
- N-1-1-4-29 School of Commerce (1988-1993)  
See School of Office Skills and Systems (1971-1988), School of Administrative Studies (1971-1988), School of Business and Information Systems (1993-1999).
- N-1-1-4-30 School of Nursing and Health Education (1989-1993)  
See School of Nursing (1973-1988), School of Science and Data Processing (1962-1992).

#### ADMINISTRATIVE AND SUPPORT SERVICES

- N-1-1-5 *Administrative and Support Services*
- N-1-1-5-1 Library (1889-1999)
- N-1-1-5-2 Professional Development Unit / Teaching Resources Unit (1978-1992)  
See N-1-1-4-3 Department of Education and Development (1993-1999)
- N-1-1-5-3 Learning Support Centre
- N-1-1-5-4 Course Information Centre
- N-1-1-6 *Additional Material*
- N-1-1-7 *Staff Associations*
- N-1-1-7-1 Technical Education Association of New Zealand
- N-1-1-7-2 Association of Staff in Tertiary Education (ASTE): Wellington Polytechnic Branch
- N-1-1-10 *Students' Interest and Cultural Organisations*
- N-1-2 Palmerston North College of Education (1956-1995) (formerly Palmerston North Teachers' College (1956-1989) (PNCE))

#### GOVERNANCE

- N-1-2-1 *General*
- N-1-2-1-1 Governance documents (regulations, policies, statements)
- N-1-2-1-2 Minutes and meeting documents
- N-1-2-1-3 Correspondence files
- N-1-2-1-4 Financial items (including financial registers)
- N-1-2-1-5 Circulars
- N-1-2-1-6 Reports
- N-1-2-1-7 Publications (brochures, newsletters, posters, programmes, literature)
- N-1-2-1-8 Events
- N-1-2-1-9 Registers (excluding financial registers)
- N-1-2-1-10 Teaching material
- N-1-2-1-11 Research material
- N-1-2-2 *Principals*
- N-1-2-3 *Committees*
- N-1-2-3-1 Council Committees
- N-1-2-3-1-1 Academic Committee (1965-1991?)
- N-1-2-3-1-2 Appointments Committee (1965-1991?)
- N-1-2-3-1-3 Welfare Committee (1965-1990)
- N-1-2-3-1-4 Standing Committee (1968-1991?)
- N-1-2-3-1-5 Gymnasium Users Committee (1971?-1991?)
- N-1-2-3-1-6 Palmerston North Teachers College Arts Trust (1972?-today)

N-1-2-3-1-7	College Centre Management Committee (1972-1991?)
N-1-2-3-1-8	Studentship Review Committee (1972-1991?)
N-1-2-3-1-9	Disciplinary Committee (1973-1991?)
N-1-2-3-1-10	Pre-School Committee (1974?)
N-1-2-3-1-11	Finance Committee (1986-1996)
N-1-2-3-1-12	Personnel Committee (1986-1991?)
N-1-2-3-1-13	Buildings and Grounds Committee (1986-1990?)
N-1-2-3-1-14	Equity Committee (1991-1996)
N-1-2-3-1-15	Welfare Committee (1991-1996)
N-1-2-3-1-15	Harassment and Grievance Committee (1991-1996)
N-1-2-3-1-16	Merger Implementation Group (1995-1996)
N-1-2-3-2	Board of Studies Committees
N-1-2-3-2-1	Education Committee (?-1991)
N-1-2-3-2-2	Curriculum Studies Committee (?-1991)
N-1-2-3-2-3	Practical Training Committee (?-1991)
N-1-2-3-2-4	Art Committee (?-1991)
N-1-2-3-2-5	English Committee (?-1991)
N-1-2-3-2-6	French Language Committee (?-1986)
N-1-2-3-2-7	Māori Language Committee (?-1991)
N-1-2-3-2-8	Mathematics Committee (?-1991)
N-1-2-3-2-9	Music Committee (?-1991)
N-1-2-3-2-10	Science Committee (?-1991)
N-1-2-3-2-11	Social Studies Committee (?-1991)
N-1-2-3-2-12	Physical Education Committee (?-1991)
N-1-2-3-2-13	General Religious Studies (1986?-1991)
N-1-2-3-2-14	Early Childhood Education Programme Board (1991-1996)
N-1-2-3-2-15	Primary Programme Board (1991-1996)
N-1-2-3-2-16	Te Roopu Taunaki Kaupapa Reo Rua Board (1991-1996)
N-1-2-3-2-17	Secondary Programme Board (1991-1996)
N-1-2-3-2-18	Professional and Community Education Programme Board (1991-1996)
N-1-2-3-2-19	Academic Board Sub-committee (?-1996)
N-1-2-3-3	Principal's Committees
N-1-2-3-3-1	Timetables and Organisation Committee (1964-1991?)
N-1-2-3-3-2	Buildings, Grounds and Equipment Committee (1964-1991?)
N-1-2-3-3-3	Student Welfare Committee (1964-1991?)
N-1-2-3-3-4	Library Committee (1964-1991?)
N-1-2-3-3-5	Courses and Programmes Committee (1964-1991?)
N-1-2-3-3-6	Auditorium Management Committee (1982-1991?)
N-1-2-3-3-7	Technical Workshop Committee (1975-1984?)
N-1-2-3-3-8	Hauora Lodge Management Committee (1978-1983)
N-1-2-3-3-9	Tenancy Committee (1977-1983?)
N-1-2-3-3-10	Conference Committee (1986?-1990?)
N-1-2-3-3-11	Manawatu Polytechnic / Palmerston North Teachers College Joint Planning Group (1981-?)
N-1-2-3-3-12	College History Committee (1993-1997)
N-1-2-3-3-13	Health and Safety Committee (?-?)
N-1-2-3-4	Staff Committees
N-1-2-3-4-1	Hokowhitu Campus Children's Centre Management Committee (1988-)

The controlling society was formed in 1988 as the Hokowhitu Campus Children's Centre Society and incorporated in 1989. Renamed Hokowhitu Children's Centre Society Incorporated in 1999.

N-1-2-3-4-2	Staff Forum
N-1-2-3-4-3	College Programme Review Committee
N-1-2-3-4-4	Primary Programme Forum
N-1-2-3-4-5	Staff Advisory Committee
N-1-2-3-4-6	Staff Equity Hui Committee
N-1-2-3-5	Associated Committees
N-1-2-3-5-1	Outdoor and Environmental Education Trust
N-1-2-3-5-2	Manawatu Teachers' Resource Centre Committee

## TEACHING AND LEARNING

N-1-2-4	<i>Teaching Departments, Schools and Units</i>
N-1-2-4-1	Advanced Studies for Teachers Unit (ASTU) (1984-1994) This unit was transferred to the teachers' college from 1 April 1984 by the Department of Education. Combined with Continuing Education in 1994 to form Professional and Community Education.
N-1-2-4-2	Department of Music (1956-1996)
N-1-2-4-3	Department of English (1956-1996)
N-1-2-4-4	Professional Studies Department (1956-1996) Originally called the Education Department / Department of Education. Was renamed in 1987 to the Professional Studies Department.
N-1-2-4-5	Department of Art (1956-1996)
N-1-2-4-6	Continuing Education Department (1972-1994) Originally called Curriculum Studies Department. Prior to 1972 it was part of the Education Department. In 1981 name changed to Curriculum Studies and Continuing Education and in 1985 it changed to Continuing Education. Briefly known as Inservice Education in 1986. Combined in 1994 with the Advanced Studies for Teachers Unit to form the Professional and Community Education Department.
N-1-2-4-7	Teacher Support Services (1990-1996) Established in 1990 to amalgamate the separate advisory services, reading recovery tutors and teacher centres.
N-1-2-4-8	Secondary Education (Division C) Department (1986-1996)
N-1-2-4-9	Physical Education Department (1956-1996)
N-1-2-4-10	Education PPT Department (1956-1965) Education Principles and Practices of Teaching Department. After 1964 this became part of the Education Department (later named Professional Studies).
N-1-2-4-11	Geography Department (1956-1965) Combined with History Department in 1965 to form the Social Studies Department.
N-1-2-4-12	History Department (1956-1965) Combined with Geography Department in 1965 to form the Social Studies Department.
N-1-2-4-13	Science Department (1956-1996)
N-1-2-4-14	Mathematics Department (1959-1996)
N-1-2-4-15	Social Studies Department (1965-1996) Created through the merger of the History Department and Geography Department.
N-1-2-4-16	University Studies (1967-1989)
N-1-2-4-17	French Department (1970-1978)
N-1-2-4-18	Teaching Practice Department (1972-1996)

	Part of the Education Department prior to 1972. Became the Practical Training Department in 1972. Renamed Teaching Practice Department in 1990.
N-1-2-4-19	Early Childhood Education (Division E) Department (1974-1996)
N-1-2-4-20	Audio Visual Department (1975-1996)
N-1-2-4-21	Māori Studies/Multicultural Studies Department (1974-1996) Formed as the Māori Language Department in 1974. Renamed Māori Studies Department in 1975. Renamed Māori Studies/Multicultural Studies Department in 1987.
N-1-2-4-22	Special Education Department (1986-1996) Originally part of the Education Department. A stand-alone department from 1986. Renamed Teaching Students with Special Teaching Needs in 1988. Renamed Special Education Department in 1989.
N-1-2-4-23	Te Atakura Department (1990-1993) Prior to the establishment of this department, the staff were part of the Secondary Education (Division C) Department. Disestablished in 1993 after government withdrew funding.
N-1-2-4-24	Bilingual Studies Department (1993-1996) Created out of the Māori Studies/Multicultural Studies Department.
N-1-2-4-25	Health Education Department (1994-1996) Prior to its establishment in 1994, this department's staff were part of the Professional Studies Department.
N-1-2-4-26	Professional and Community Education Department (1994-1996) The Advanced Studies for Teachers Unit combined with Continuing Education in 1994 to form the Professional and Community Education Department.
N-1-2-4-27	Kura Kaupapa Department (1994-1996)
ADMINISTRATIVE AND SUPPORT SERVICES	
N-1-2-5	<i>Resources</i>
N-1-2-5-1	Library (1956-1996)
N-1-2-5-2	Media Production
N-1-2-5-3	Kanuka Grove Teacher Centre (1988-1996)
N-1-2-6	<i>Staff Associations</i>
N-1-2-6-1	Cricket Club
N-1-2-6-2	Association of Staff in Tertiary Education (ASTE): PNCE Branch
N-1-2-7	<i>Registry (1971-1996)</i>
N-1-2-7-1	Academic Registry
N-1-2-7-2	Administration Services
N-1-2-7-3	Finance
N-1-2-7-4	Information Services
N-1-2-7-5	Personnel
N-1-2-7-6	Printery
N-1-2-7-7	Recruitment
N-1-2-7-8	Technical Services
N-1-2-8	<i>Student Support</i>
N-1-2-8-1	Accommodation
N-1-2-8-2	Intake Advisor
N-1-2-8-3	Counselling
N-1-2-8-4	Chaplaincy
N-1-2-8-5	Health Services
N-1-2-9	<i>Students' Associations</i>
N-1-2-9-1	Palmerston North College of Education Students' Association
N-1-2-10	<i>Students' Interest and Cultural Organisations</i>

- N-1-3 Palmerston North University College (branch of Victoria University) (1960-1962)  
See Faculty of General Studies (1963-1964)
- N-1-3-1 *General*
- N-1-3-1-1 Governance documents (regulations, policies, statements)
- N-1-3-1-2 Minutes and meeting documents
- N-1-3-1-3 Correspondence files
- N-1-3-1-4 Financial items (including financial registers)
- N-1-3-1-5 Circulars
- N-1-3-1-6 Reports
- N-1-3-1-7 Publications (brochures, newsletters, posters, programmes, literature)
- N-1-3-1-8 Events
- N-1-3-1-9 Registers (excluding financial registers)
- N-1-3-1-10 Teaching material
- N-1-3-1-11 Research material
- N-1-3-2 *Principal's Office*
- N-1-3-3 *Committees*
- N-1-3-3-1 Standing Committee
- N-1-3-3-2 Academic Committee
- N-1-3-3-3 Library Committee
- N-1-3-3-4 Extramural Studies Committee
- N-1-3-3-5 Internal Enrolments Committee
- N-1-3-3-6 Subcommittee on Timetable
- N-1-3-3-7 Academic Staff Committee
- N-1-3-3-8 Common Room Committee
- N-1-3-4 *Teaching Departments, Schools and Units*
- N-1-3-5 *Administrative and Support Services*
- N-1-4 Council for the Development of University Education in the Manawatu (1961-1962)
- N-1-5 New Zealand Federation of Graduate Women (North Shore Branch) Archive (1966-)
- N-1-6 Nutrition Society of New Zealand
- N-1-7 Massey Wool Association of New Zealand / Massey College Wool Association (1948-)
- N-1-8 Donkey and Mule Society of New Zealand Inc.
- N-1-9 Perendale Sheep Society of New Zealand (Inc.) (1959-)
- N-1-10 New Zealand Rhododendron Association (Inc.) (1944-)
- N-1-11 Australian and New Zealand Association for Medieval and Early Modern Studies (Inc.) (1967-)
- N-1-12 New Zealand Veterinary Association (See NZI-NZVA)
- N-1-13 University of New Zealand
- N-1-14 University Grants Committee (UGC) (1948-1990)  
(See Universities New Zealand, 1990- )
- N-1-14-1 *General*
- N-1-14-2 *Committees*
- N-1-14-2-1 Curriculum Committee
- N-1-14-2-2 Research Committee
- N-1-15 Universities New Zealand / New Zealand Vice-Chancellors' Committee (NZVCC) (1990-) (See University Grants Committee, 1948-1990)
- N-1-16 New Zealand Army Education Welfare Service
- N-1-17 New Zealand Dairy Research Institute (1926)

- N-1-18 C. Alma Baker Trust (NZ) Ltd (1926-)  
(Set up by the trustees of C. Alma Baker's will to retain and administer Limestone Downs property with objective of furthering the science of agriculture)
- N-1-19 Rare Breeds Society of New Zealand
- N-1-20 New Zealand Genetical Society
- N-1-21 MacDiarmid Institute
- N-1-22 Aotearoa New Zealand Association of Social Workers (ANZASW) (Manawatū/Whanganui Branch)
- N-1-23 Federation des Alliances Françaises de Nouvelle-Zélande Incorporated
- N-1-24 Polytechnics International New Zealand Limited
- N-1-25 School for Dental Nurses (1921-1999)

## **N-2 Individuals**

- N-2-1 Robert A. Barton (Lecturer at Massey Agricultural College (MAC) and Massey University (MU), 1940-1987)
- N-2-2 Prof. Richard (Dick) D. Batt (MU Professor of Chemistry and Biochemistry; Dean of Faculty of Science, 1964-1988)
- N-2-3 Sir George Fowlds (Minister of Education and Public Health, 1906-1911, Chairperson of MAC Council, 1927-1934)
- N-2-4 Sir James Wilson (Member of MAC Council)
- N-2-5 Prof. Al Rae (MAC and MU Lecturer in and Professor of Sheep Husbandry/Animal Science, 1945-1990)
- N-2-6 Dr. G. Douglas Robb (Member of MAC Council, 1942-1947)
- N-2-7 W.A. Jacques (MAC and MU Lecturer, 1928-1964)
- N-2-8 Prof. I.J. Cunningham (MU foundation Dean of Veterinary Science, 1962-1971)
- N-2-9 Prof. Sir G.S. Peren (MAC Principal, 1927-1958)
- N-2-10 Dr. Sir Alan Stewart (MAC and MU Principal/Vice-Chancellor, 1959-1983)
- N-2-11 Prof. Keith Thomson (Principal, Palmerston North University College, 1961-1963, Dean of MU Social Sciences, 1964-1988)
- N-2-12 Bryan Saunders (PNUC and MU Lecturer in Geography, 1959-1993)
- N-2-13 Prof. Vince Neall (MU Lecturer in Soil Science, 1973-)
- N-2-14 Prof. R.G. Frean (MU Professor of English, 1964-1983)
- N-2-15 Prof. William Riddet (MAC Vice-Principal, 1949-1958, Professor of Agriculture, 1925-1958)
- N-2-16 L.C. (Len) Bayliss (NZ Economic advisor and analyst)
- N-2-17 F.H. McDowall (Director of Dairy Research Institute) (Papers, 1933-1964)
- N-2-18 Hancock Collection (1950-2006) (M.W. (Merv) Hancock, MU Lecturer in Social Work; Pioneer in Social Work in NZ)
- N-2-19 R.B. McMurray (Involved with MUDS, Student Review; NZ Universities Arts Festivals)
- N-2-20 R.H. Robinson (MAC student c.1953-1954)
- N-2-21 John Carnahan – “Massey Tramping Memoirs” (Junior lecturer in Agricultural Botany at MAC from 1948. Member of Tramping Club. Completed Diploma in Horticulture, 1952)
- N-2-22 Dr. F.W. Dry (MAC Lecturer, 1928-1956)
- N-2-23 C.L. MacDonald (MAC student, 1930)
- N-2-24 T.N. Eday (MAC student, 1950s)
- N-2-25 Dr. J.H. Tetley (MAC student and lecturer in Agricultural Zoology, 1928-1962)
- N-2-26 Prof. C.L. Studman (Lecturer in Agricultural Engineering, 1976-2001)
- N-2-27 John Hore-Lacy – “Misadventures in the Land of the Long White Cloud, 1949-1951” (MAC student, 1950-1951)
- N-2-28 Jane Mary (Molly) Atkinson (1909-2008) (Performer; Music lecturer at VUC and MU)
- N-2-29 Jim Pollok (1919-) (MAC and MU Lecturer, later Reader in Soil Science, 1955-1984, Honorary Research Fellow, 1985-1995)
- N-2-30 Harry Jacks (1908-1994) (MAC and MU Lecturer in Soil Science, 1956-1969)

- N-2-31 Henry Murdoch Sievwright (c.1914-)
- N-2-32 Alan Sharp (19??-)
- N-2-33 Gordon McShean (1936-)
- N-2-34 Dr. J.S. Yeates (MAC and MU Lecturer in Agricultural Botany, 1928-1965)
- N-2-35 Dennis Oliver (1932-) (MU alumnus)
- N-2-36 B.Ag. Class of 1958
- N-2-37 Enid Hills (1913-2012) (Née Christian. First woman to enrol at Massey Agricultural College)
- N-2-38 A.D. Riley (1860-1929) (Founding Director of the Wellington School of Design, 1886)
- N-2-39 Dr. E.M. Ojala (1916-) (MAC student, 1930s; Research Fellow, 1977-1980; Director of Centre for Agricultural Policy Studies, 1981-1984.)
- N-2-40 Alan Harrison (MU alumnus. Part of first intake for B.V.Sc in 1964)
- N-2-41 Graham M. Simpson (MAC alumnus. B.Agr.Sc in 1954 and M.Agr.Sc in 1956)
- N-2-42 Prof. Hugh Thomas Blair (1954- ) (MU academic)
- N-2-43 J.S. Fraser (MU student 1960s)
- N-2-44 Linda Leach and Nick Zepke (MU academics, 1980s-2010s)
- N-2-45 Prof. Glynnis M. Cropp (MU academic, 1963- )
- N-2-46 Prof. Bryan William Manktelow (1930-2003) (MU academic)
- N-2-47 W.M. (Wally) Webster (Massey Agricultural College lecturer, 1935-1959)
- N-2-48 Ian Herival Gillies (Massey Agricultural College student, 1932-1934)
- N-2-49 Prof. Lisa Emerson (MU academic, 1985- )
- N-2-50 Prof. Ralph E.H. Sims (MU academic, 1971-2018)
- N-2-51 Prof. John R. Flenley (1936-2018) (MU academic, 1989-2001)
- N-2-52 Prof. Peter Lineham (MU academic, 1979-2019)
- N-2-53 E.C.R. Warr (MU and PNUC academic, 1960-1988)
- N-2-54 R. Heerdegen (MU academic)
- N-2-55 Prof. Michael Roche (MU academic)
- N-2-56 Morva Croxson (MU academic)
- N-2-57 Bruce Beetham (PNCoE/MU council member)
- N-2-58 Roger Openshaw (MU academic)
- N-2-59 Josephine Abraham (MAC staff member and friend of the Peren family)
- N-2-60 David Bailey (MAC student, B.Agr.Sc., 1961)
- N-2-61 Dr J.M.R. Owens (MU lecturer/Associate Professor, 1959-1992)
- N-2-62 Lucy E. Marsden (MU Deputy University Librarian/University Archivist, 1971-2005)
- N-2-63 Prof. T.K. (Tom) Prebble (MU academic, Principal Extramural and International, 1975-2002)
- N-2-64 Kenneth David West (Wellington Polytechnic architecture student, 1980s)
- N-2-65 Leopold H. Collinson (MAC Council member, 1935-1953)
- N-2-66 John D. Sargent (MAC lecturer, 1934-1962, and Fergusson Hall warden from 1962)
- N-2-67 Howard Brian Low (MAC lecturer 1937-1961)
- N-2-68 W. Guy Scott (Lecturer in Health Economics, Wellington Polytechnic, 1990s)
- N-2-69 Sonja Petrovic-Lazarevic (Wellington Polytechnic lecturer in Marketing, 1990s)
- N-2-70 Rodney I. Finch (Palmerston North Teachers' College student, 1960s)
- N-2-71 Dr Gordon Lindsay Robertson (MU student and Food Technology lecturer, 1970s-1990s)
- N-2-72 Howard Wills (PNCE Registrar; MU Director of Strategy Management, 1990s)
- N-2-73 James N. Henson (MAC and MU lecturer, c. 1940s-1970s)
- N-2-74 Stuart Chambers (Massey Agricultural College, Diploma in Agriculture, 1958)
- N-2-75 Robert James Townsley (Massey College, B.Agr.Sc. 1960)
- N-2-76 Nigel Dudley Langston Yockney (Massey University, B.V.Sc. 1968)
- N-2-77 Henry Richard Carleton Holmes (Massey College, B.Agr.Sc. 1961)
- N-2-78 Robert Donald Anderson (Massey University student and staff member, 1966-2015)
- N-2-79 Jillian Kathryn Ellett (Massey University B.A. degree, 1968)

- N-2-80 Ewen Cameron (Massey University academic staff member, 1982-2017)
- N-2-81 Courtney Lynn Carpenter (1930-1987) (Massey University Library staff member)
- N-2-82 Pamela C. Welty (Exchange student from California State University Dominguez Hills, 1996)
- N-2-83 Tony Whincup (1944-2015) (College of Creative Arts academic staff member)
- N-2-84 Allen Crosbie Walsh (Massey University academic staff member, 1971-1994)
- N-2-85 Prof. Barrie K. Macdonald (Pro Vice-Chancellor College of Humanities and Social Sciences, 1997-2008)
- N-2-86 Dr Heather A. Outred (Massey University academic staff member)
- N-2-87 Prof. E. David Penny (Massey University academic staff member, 1966-2017)
- N-2-88 Prof. Keith L. Macmillan (Massey Agricultural College alumnus)
- N-2-89 Dr Hone Waengarangi Morris (Massey University Associate Professor, Pūkenga Reo, 2010-)

### **N-3 Collections**

- N-3-1 Massey University Art Collection
- N-3-2 Webster Collection of Porcelain (Opened 1995) / William Maurice (Wally) Webster Porcelain Collection
- N-3-3 Massey Collection (items donated by the family of Prime Minister W.F. Massey)
- N-3-4 Riddet Collection (See also I-1-3-1 Riddet Memorial Trust)
- N-3-5 Hokowhitu Arts Trust / Massey University College of Education Arts Trust Collection
- N-3-6 Wellington Campus Art Collection
- N-3-7 Thomson Trust Collection
- N-3-8 Oral History Collections
- N-3-9 Dairy Records Archive
- N-3-10 Student Course/Lecture Notes Collection
- N-3-11 Massey University Silver Collection
- N-3-12 Bill Toomath Model Car Design Collection Documents and Publications
- N-3-13 Opfermann German Memorabilia Collection
- N-3-14 Congresses and Conferences
- N-3-15 Examples of research practices
- N-3-16 New Zealand Food Awards Collection (The Awards were initially known as the PRINTPAC Food Industry Awards (1986-1988), then as the PRINTPAC-UEB Food Awards (1989-1994), then the Carter Holt Harvey Food Awards (1995-1997) and later as the Massey University Food Awards (2000-2008).)
- N-3-17 Russell Family of Wharerata Collection
- N-3-18 COVID-19 Pandemic Collection
- N-3-19 Student Certificates Collection
- N-3-20 Peren Archive
- N-3-21 McHardy Family of Tiritea House Collection
- N-3-22 Comment. A New Zealand Quarterly Review (Magazine edited by Massey University staff and containing many articles written by staff. 1977-1983)



## **O OBJECTS**

### **O-1 Textile**

### **O-2 Metal**

### **O-3 Porcelain, Ceramic, Glass, Stone**

### **O-4 Wood**

### **O-5 Synthetic Material**

### **O-6 Equipment**

### **O-7 Works of Art, Framed and Pictorial Material**

(Includes, amongst other things, design drawings for University Insignia, Memorabilia, Plaques and Dress)

### **O-8 Zoological**

### **O-9 Botanical**

### **O-10 Collections of objects**

O-10-1 Bill Toomath Model Car Design Collection (WP academic)

O-10-2 Russell Family Objects Collection

O-10-3 Prof. Hugh Thomas Blair Objects Collection (MU academic)

O-10-4 Peren Archive Objects Collection

O-10-5 Owen Fillbridge Haylock Collection

O-10-6 James H. Henson Collection

O-10-7 Veterinary Instruments Collection

O-10-8 Massey University Sports Trophies

O-10-9 Massey University Ceremonial Gifts

O-10-10 Rodney I Finch Collection

O-10-11 Massey University Alumni Shop Collection

O-10-12 James P.M. Evans Collection

O-10-13 School for Dental Nurses Objects Collection

O-10-14 Wellington Polytechnic Objects Collection

O-10-15 Palmerston North College of Education Objects Collection

O-10-16 Massey Agricultural College Trophy Collection

O-10-17 Jim Pollok Objects Collection

### **O-11 Paper**

-----